# North Central Texas Council of Government (NCTCOG) 

## 2008 FWTA/DCTA Origin and Destination Survey

Final Report

206 Wild Basin Rd., Suite A-300
Austin, Texas 78746
Contact: Fred G'sell, Project Manager
(512) 306-9065

Fax (512) 306-9077

## Table of Contents

Executive Summary ..... i
Key Findings ..... i

1. Introduction 1
2. Survey Methods ..... 2
Sampling Plan
Sampling Plan ..... 2 ..... 2
Approach to Sampling Bus Trips ..... 2
Bus Trip Selection ..... 4
Surveyor Assignments ..... 5
Survey Instrument ..... 6
Web Component ..... 7
Survey Procedures ..... 7
Overview ..... 7
Labor Recruitment and Training ..... 8
Survey Administration ..... 8
In-Field Survey Editing ..... 9
Status Reporting ..... 10
Pilot Study Results ..... 10
Non-Response Survey ..... 11
Park-and-Ride and Transfer Center Counts ..... 11
Wait Time Survey ..... 11
Full-Scale Data Collection Challenges and Solutions ..... 11
Response Rates ..... 12
Data Weighting and Expansion ..... 12
sample Weighting ..... 12
Sample Expansion ..... 14
Expansion Weight ..... 14
Linked Trip Factor ..... 14
3. Survey Data Analysis by Agency ..... 16
FWTA ..... 16
Demographics ..... 16
Travel Characteristics ..... 20
DCTA ..... 26
Demographics ..... 26
Travel Characteristics ..... 30
4. Survey Data Analysis by Trip Purpose ..... 36
FWTA - Home-Based Non-Work Trip HBNW (HBNW) ..... 36
FWTA - Home-Based Work Trip (HBW) ..... 43
FWTA - Non-Home-Based Trip (NHB) ..... 50
DCTA - Home-Based Non-Work Trip (HBNW) ..... 57
DCTA - Home-Based Work Trip (HBW) ..... 64
DCTA - Non-home Based Trip (NHB) ..... 71
5. Survey Data Analysis by Service Type ..... 78
FWTA - LOCAL BUS ..... 78
FWTA - EXPRESS ..... 85
DCTA - LOCAL ..... 93
DCTA - EXPRESS ..... 99
DCTA - UNT SHUTTLE ..... 105

Appendix A: Survey Instruments
Appendix B: 2007 General Population Statistics
Appendix C: Service Types
Appendix D: Pilot Questionnaire
Appendix E: Wait Time Questionnaire
Appendix F: Wait Time Study Sampling
Appendix G: Wait Time Study Analysis
Appendix H: Non-Response Questionnaire
Appendix I: Non-Response Study Analysis
Appendix J: Cognitive Interview Report

## List of Tables and Figures

Table 2-1: Standard Error for 95 \% Confidence Level - FWTA and DCTA ..... 2
Table 2-2: Sample Targets by Route - FWTA System ..... 3
Table 2-3: Sample Targets by Route - DCTA System ..... 4
Table 2-4: Data Elements and Capture Method ..... 6
Table 2-5: Response Rates by Service Provider ..... 12
Figure 3-1: Distribution of Household Size ..... 17
Figure 3-2: Distribution of Vehicle Ownership ..... 17
Table 3-1: Cross-Tabulation of Vehicle Ownership by Household Income ..... 18
Figure 3-3: Distribution of Employment Status ..... 18
Figure 3-4: Distribution of Age ..... 19
Figure 3-5: Distribution of Age ..... 19
Figure 3-6: Distribution of Valid Driver's License Status ..... 20
Table 3-2: Distribution of Trip Origin ..... 20
Table 3-3: Distribution of Trip Destination ..... 21
Table 3-4: Distribution of Trip Purpose ..... 21
Figure 3-7: Distribution by Time of Day ..... 22
Table 3-5: Distribution of Trip Purpose by Time of Day ..... 22
Figure 3-8: Distribution by Access Mode ..... 23
Figure 3-9: Distribution by Egress Mode ..... 23
Table 3-6: Distribution of Access Mode by Time of Day ..... 23
Table 3-7: Distribution of Egress Mode by Time of day ..... 23
Table 3-8: Cross-Tabulation of Access by Egress Mode ..... 24
Table 3-9: Distribution of Number of Transfers ..... 24
Figure 3-10: Distribution of Methods of Paying Transit Fare ..... 25
Figure 3-11: Distribution of Reduced Fare Type for Which a Respondent Is Qualified ..... 25
Figure 3-12: Distribution of Household Size ..... 26
Figure 3-13: Distribution of Vehicle Ownership ..... 27
Table 3-10: Cross-Tabulation of Vehicle Ownership by Household Income ..... 27
Figure 3-14: Distribution of Employment Status ..... 28
Figure 3-15: Distribution of Age ..... 28
Figure 3-16: Distribution of Ethnicity ..... 29
Figure 3-17: Distribution of Valid Driver's License Status ..... 29
Table 3-11: Distribution of Trip Origin ..... 30
Table 3-12: Distribution of Trip Destination ..... 30
Table 3-13: Distribution of Trip Purpose ..... 31
Figure 3-18: Distribution by Time of Day ..... 32
Table 3-14: Distribution of Trip Purpose by Time of Day ..... 32
Figure 3-19: Distribution by Access Mode ..... 33
Figure 3-20: Distribution by Egress Mode ..... 33
Table 3-15: Distribution of Access Mode by Time of Day ..... 33
Table 3-16: Distribution of Egress Mode by Time of day ..... 33
Table 3-17: Cross-Tabulation of Access by Egress Mode ..... 34
Table 3-18: Distribution of Number of Transfers ..... 34
Figure 3-21: Distribution of Methods of Paying Transit Fare ..... 34
Figure 3-22: Distribution of Reduced Fare Type for Which a Respondent Is Qualified ..... 35
Table 4-1: FWTA HBNW Household Size/Household Income ..... 36
Table 4-2: FWTA HBNW Household Size/Household Income

Figure 4-1: FWTA HBNW Distribution by Household Income
Figure 4-2: FWTA HBNW Distribution by Household Size
Figure 4-3: FWTA HBNW Distribution of Household Income by Household Size
Figure 4-4: FWTA HBNW Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Size by Household Income
Figure 4-5: FWTA HBNW Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.60$
Figure 4-6: FWTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate $=1.56$
Table 4-3: FWTA HBNW Trip Transfer Rate
Table 4-4: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, HBNW Trip Purpose)
Table 4-5: Number of Vehicles (All Weekday Trips)
Table 4-6: HBNW Trip Mode of Access
Figure 4-7: HBNW Trip Mode of Access
Table 4-7: HBNW Trip Mode of Egress From the Surveyed Route
Figure 4-8: HBNW Trip Mode of Egress From the Surveyed Route
Table 4-8: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for HBNW Trip Purpose
Figure 4-9: HBNW Trip Purpose Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System
Figure 4-10: HBNW Trip Purpose - Total Distance (Average 6.26 miles)
Figure 4-11: HBNW Trip Purpose - Cumulative Total Distance
Table 4-9: Household Size/Household Income
Table 4-10: Household Size/Household Income \%
Figure 4-12: HBW Trip Purpose Distribution by Household Income
Figure 4-13: HBW Trip Purpose Distribution by Household Size
Figure 4-14: HBW Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Income by Household Size
Figure 4-15: FWTA HBW Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Size by Household Income
Figure 4-16: FWTA Users Distribution by Number of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate $=1.56$
Figure 4-17: FWTA HBW Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate = 1.56
Table 4-11: FWTA HBW Trip Transfer Rate
Table 4-12: Num Vehicles (Weekday, HBW Trip Purpose)
Table 4-13: Num Vehicles (All Weekdays)
Table 4-14: HBW Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route
Figure 4-18: HBW Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route
Table 4-15: FWTA HBW Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route
Figure 4-19: FWTA HBW Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route
Table 4-16: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for HBW Trip Purpose
Figure 4-20: HBW Trip Purpose Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System
Figure 4-21: HBW Trip Purpose - Total Distance (Average 7.41 miles)
Figure 4-22: HBW Trip Purpose - Cumulative Total Distance
Table 4-17: Household Size/Household Income
Table 4-18: Household Size/Household Income \%
Figure 4-23: FWTA NHB Distribution by Household Income
Figure 4-24:FWTA NHB Distribution by Household Size
Figure 4-25: FWTA NHB Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Income by Household Size
Figure 4-26: NHB Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Size by Household Income
Figure 4-27: FWTA NHB Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.43$
Figure 4-28: FWTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate $=1.56$
Table 4-19: FWTA NHB Trip Transfer Rate
Table 4-20: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, NHB Trip Purpose)
53
Table 4-21: NHB Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route
Figure 4-29: NHB Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 53
Table 4-22: NHB Trip Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route ..... 54
Figure 4-30: NHB Trip Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route ..... 54
Table 4-23: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for NHB Trip Purpose ..... 54
Figure 4-31: NHB Trip Purpose Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System ..... 55
Table 4-24: NHB Trip Purpose ..... 55
Figure 4-32: NHB Trip Purpose - Total Distance (Average 4.34 miles) ..... 56
Figure 4-33: NHB Trip Purpose - Cumulative Total Distance ..... 56
Table 4-25: Household Size/Household Income ..... 57
Table 4-26: Household Size/Household Income \% ..... 57
Figure 4-34: HBNW Trip Purpose Distribution by Household Income ..... 58
Figure 4-35: HBNW Trip Purpose Distribution by Household Size ..... 58
Figure 4-36: HBNW Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Income by Household Size ..... 58
Figure 4-37: HBNW Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Size by Household Income ..... 58
Figure 4-38: DCTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate $=1.07$ ..... 59
Figure 4-39: HBNW Trip Purpose Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.06$ ..... 59
Table 4-27: DCTA HBNW Trip Transfer Rate ..... 59
Table 4-28: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, HBNW Trip Purpose) ..... 59
Table 4-29: Number of Vehicles (All Weekdays) ..... 60
Table 4-30: DCTA HBNW Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 60
Figure 4-40: DCTA HBNW Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 60
Table 4-31: DCTA HBNW Trip Mode of Egress to the Surveyed Route ..... 61
Figure 4-41: Distribution by Mode of Egress from Surveyed Route ..... 61
Table 4-32: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for HBNW Trip Purpose ..... 61
Figure 4-42: HBNW Trip Purpose Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System ..... 62
Figure 4-43: HBNW Trip Purpose - Total Distance (Average 12.47 miles) ..... 62
Figure 4-44: HBNW Trip Purpose - Cumulative Total Distance ..... 63
Table 4-33: Household Size/Household Income ..... 64
Table 4-34: Household Size/Household Income \% ..... 64
Figure 4-45: HBW Trip Purpose Distribution by Household Income ..... 65
Figure 4-46: HBW Trip Purpose Distribution by Household Size ..... 65
Figure 4-47: HBNW Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Income by Household Size ..... 65
Figure 4-48: HBW Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Size by Household Income ..... 66
Figure 4-49: DCTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate = 1.07 ..... 66
Figure 4-50: HBW Trip Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.08$ ..... 66
Table 4-35: FWTA HBW Trip Transfer Rate ..... 66
Table 4-36: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, HBW Trip Purpose) ..... 67
Table 4-37: Number of Vehicles (All Weekdays) ..... 67
Table 4-38: DCTA HBW Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 67
Figure 4-51: DCTA HBW Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 68
Table 4-39: DCTA HBW Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route ..... 68
Figure 4-52: DCTA HBW Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route ..... 68
Table 4-40: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for HBNW Trip Purpose ..... 69
Figure 4-53: HBW Trip Purpose Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System ..... 69
Figure 4-54: HBW Trip Purpose - Total Distance (Average 12.47 miles) ..... 70
Figure 4-55: HBW Trip Purpose - Cumulative Total Distance ..... 70
Table 4-41: Household Size/Household Income ..... 71
Table 4-42: Household Size/Household Income \% ..... 71
Figure 4-56: NHB Trip Purpose Distribution by Household Income ..... 72
Figure 4-57: NHB Trip Purpose Distribution by Household Size ..... 72
Figure 4-58: NHB Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Income by Household Size ..... 72
Figure 4-59: NHB Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Size by Household Income ..... 73
Figure 4-60: DCTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate = 1.07 ..... 73
Figure 4-61: NHB Trip Purpose Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate = 1.08 ..... 73
Table 4-43:DCTA NHB Trip Transfer Rate ..... 73
Table 4-44: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, NHB Trip Purpose) ..... 74
Table 4-45: DCTA NHB Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 74
Figure 4-62: DCTA NHB Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 74
Table 4-46: DCTA HBW Egress from the Surveyed Route ..... 74
Figure 4-63: DCTA HBW Egress from the Surveyed Route ..... 75
Table 4-47: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for NHB Trip Purpose ..... 75
Figure 4-64: DCTA NHB Trip Purpose Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System ..... 75
Table 4-48: NHB Trip Purpose ..... 76
Figure 4-65: NHB Trip Purpose - Total Distance (Average 1.78 miles) ..... 76
Figure 4-66: NHB Trip Purpose - Cumulative Total Distance ..... 77
Table 5-1: Household Size/Household Income ..... 78
Table 5-2: Household Size/Household Income \% ..... 78
Figure 5-1: Local Bus Trip Distribution by Household Income ..... 79
Figure 5-2: Local Bus Trip Distribution by Household Size ..... 79
Figure 5-3: Local Bus Trip Distribution of Household Income by Household Size ..... 79
Figure 5-4: Local Bus Trip Distribution of Household Size by Household Income ..... 80
Figure 5-5: Local Bus Trip Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.57$ ..... 80
Figure 5-6: FWTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate $=1.56$ ..... 80
Table 5-3: FWTA Local Bus Trip Transfer Rate ..... 80
Table 5-4: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, Local Bus Trip) ..... 81
Table 5-5: Number of Vehicles (all weekdays) ..... 81
Table 5-6: FWTA Local Bus Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 81
Figure 5-7: FWTA Local Bus Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 81
Table 5-7: FWTA Local Bus Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route ..... 82
Figure 5-8: FWTA Local Bus Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route ..... 82
Table 5-8: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for Local Bus trip purpose ..... 82
Figure 5-9: Local Bus Trip Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System ..... 83
Table 5-9: Combination of Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for Local Bus trip purpose ..... 83
Figure 5-10: Local Bus Trip Distribution by Trip Purpose ..... 83
Figure 5-11: Local Bus Trip - Total Distance (Avg. 6.22 mile) ..... 84
Figure 5-12: Local Bus Trip - Cumulative Total Distance ..... 84
Table 5-10: Household Size/Household Income ..... 85
Table 5-11: Household Size/Household Income \% ..... 85
Figure 5-13: Express Bus Trip Distribution by Household Income ..... 86
Figure 5-14: Express Bus Trip Distribution by Household Size ..... 86
Figure 5-15: Express Bus Trip Distribution of Household Income by Household Size ..... 86
Figure 5-16: Express Bus Trip Distribution of Household Size by Household ..... 87
Figure 5-17: Express Bus Trip Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.32$ ..... 87
Figure 5-18: FWTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate = 1.56 ..... 87
Table 5-12: FWTA Express Transfer Trip Rate ..... 87
Table 5-13: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, Express bus rider) ..... 88
Table 5-14: Number of Vehicles (All Weekdays) ..... 88
Table 5-15: FWTA Express Bus Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 88
Figure 5-19: FWTA Express Bus Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 88
Table 5-16: FWTA Express Bus Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route ..... 89
Figure 5-20: FWTA Express Bus Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route ..... 89
Table 5-17: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for Express Bus Trip Purpose ..... 89
Figure 5-21: FWTA Express Bus Trip Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System ..... 91
Table 5-18: Express Bus Trip Purpose ..... 91
Figure 5-22: Express Bus Trip Distribution by Trip Purpose ..... 91
Figure 5-23: Express Bus Trip - Total Distance (Avg 11.63 mile) ..... 92
Figure 5-24: Express Bus Trip - Cumulative Total Distance ..... 92
Table 5-19: Household Size/Household Income ..... 93
Table 5-20: Household Size/Household Income \% ..... 93
Figure 5-25: Local Trip Purpose Distribution by Household Income ..... 93
Figure 5-26: Local Trip Purpose Distribution by Household Size ..... 93
Figure 5-27: Local bus Trip Distribution of Household Income by Household Size ..... 94
Figure 5-28: Local Bus Trip Distribution of Household Size by Household Income ..... 94
Figure 5-29: Local Bus Trip Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.44$ ..... 95
Figure 5-30: DCTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate = 1.07 ..... 95
Table 5-21: DCTA Local Bus Trip Transfer Rate ..... 95
Table 5-22: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, Local Bus Trip) ..... 95
Table 5-23: Number of Vehicles (All weekday) ..... 95
Table 5-24: DCTA Local Bus Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 96
Figure 5-31: DCTA Local Bus Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 96
Table 5-25: DCTA Local Bus Trip Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route ..... 96
Figure 5-32: DCTA Local Bus Trip Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route ..... 96
Table 5-26: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for Local Bus Trip ..... 97
Figure 5-33: Local Bus Trip Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System ..... 97
Table 5-27: Trip Purpose ..... 97
Figure 5-34: Local Bus Trip - Total Distance (Avg. 3.00 mile) ..... 98
Figure 5-35: Local Bus Trip - Cumulative Total Distance ..... 98
Table 5-28: Household Size/Household Income ..... 99
Table 5-29: Household Size/Household Income \% ..... 99
Figure 5-36: Express Bus Trip Distribution by Household Income ..... 99
Figure 5-37: Express Bus Trip Distribution by Household Size ..... 99
Figure 5-38: Express bus Trip Distribution of Household Income by Household Size ..... 100
Figure 5-39: Express Bus Trip Distribution of Household Size by Household Income ..... 100
Figure 5-40: DCTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate = 1.07 ..... 101
Figure 5-41: Express Trip Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.05$ ..... 101
Table 5-30: DCTA Express Bus Trip Transfer Rate ..... 101
Table 5-31: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, Express Bus Trip) ..... 101
Table 5-32: Number of Vehicles (All weekday) ..... 101
Table 5-33: DCTA Express Bus Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 102
Figure 5-42: DCTA Express Bus Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 102
Table 5-34: DCTA Express Bus Trip Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route? ..... 102
Figure 5-43: Express Bus Trip Distribution by Mode of Egress from Surveyed Route ..... 102
Table 5-35: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for Express Bus Trip ..... 103
Figure 5-44: Express Bus Trip Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System ..... 103
Table 5-36: Trip Purpose ..... 103
Figure 5-45: Express Bus Trip - Total Distance (Avg 20.68 mile) ..... 104
Figure 5-46: Express Bus Trip - Cumulative Total Distance ..... 104
Table 5-37: Household Size/Household Income ..... 105
Table 5-38: Household Size/Household Income \% ..... 105
Figure 5-47: UNT Shuttle Bus Trip Distribution by Household Income ..... 106
Figure 5-48: UNT Shuttle Bus Trip Distribution by Household Size ..... 106
Figure 5-49: Shuttle bus Trip Distribution of Household Income by Household Size ..... 106
Figure 5-50: Shuttle Bus Trip Distribution of Household Size by Household Income ..... 106
Figure 5-51: Shuttle Trip Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate = 1.04 ..... 107
Figure 5-52: DCTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate $=1.07$ ..... 107
Table 5-39: DCTA Shuttle Bus Trip Transfer Rate ..... 107
Table 5-40: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, Local Bus Trip) ..... 107
Table 5-41: UNT Shuttle Bus Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 108
Figure 5-53: UNT Shuttle Bus Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route ..... 108
Table 5-42: UNT Shuttle Bus Trip Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route ..... 108
Figure 5-54: UNT Shuttle Bus Trip Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route ..... 109
Table 5-43: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for UNT Shuttle Bus Trip ..... 109
Figure 5-55: UNT Shuttle Bus Trip Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System ..... 109
Table 5-44: Trip Purpose ..... 110
Figure 5-56: Shuttle Bus Trip - Total Distance (Avg. 3.40 mile) ..... 110
Figure 5-57: Shuttle Bus Trip - Cumulative Total Distance ..... 111

## Executive Summary

In the Fall of 2008, the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG), with consultant support, conducted an Origin and Destination (O/D) Survey of the Fort Worth Transportation Authority (FWTA) and Denton County Transportation Authority (DCTA) riders. The self-administered surveys were conducted among riders of all fixed-route bus service. Data collection was performed from October 27 through November 24, 2008. A total of 2,885 fully weighted surveys ( 2,625 for FWTA and 260 for DCTA), as included in the final data files, were collected. In addition to the O/D on-board study, nonresponse follow-up, park-and-ride and transfer center counts, and wait time studies were also conducted. The study involved designing the survey instrument; developing a sampling plan; collecting, processing, and geocoding the collected data; weighting and expanding the data; analyzing the data; and reporting the results (including comparing the data to 2007 ACS data where possible). This report documents these tasks.

## Key Findings

The objectives of the 2008 Origin and Destination survey analysis were two-fold: (1) examine the demographics, and (2) examine the travel behavior characteristics of FWTA and DCTA transit riders. The survey data used for this analysis was appropriately weighted and expanded to represent the unlinked trips made by FWTA and DCTA transit riders. Some important findings from the analysis of the FWTA riders are summarized below:

- About half of all transit riders (48\%) have a valid driver's license.
- Fifty-eight percent of riders are employed.
- Riders are primarily ( $66 \%$ ) 25 to 54 years of age.
- The majority of trips made by riders originate or end at home or work; $42 \%$ of riders make homebased work trips using transit, while $43 \%$ make home-based non-work trips.
- Walking is the dominant access and egress mode for all riders, on average $90 \%$.
- Nearly two-thirds (64\%) of riders make at least one transfer to complete their one-way trip.

Findings from DCTA where significantly different in many areas as compared to FWTA. This is due to the transit system being dominated by the UNT campus shuttle system, which primarily serves younger riders. Some important findings from the analysis of the DCTA riders are summarized below:

- Over three-quarters ( $86 \%$ ) of all transit riders have a valid driver's license.
- Forty-nine percent of DCTA riders are employed.
- Riders are primarily ( $82 \%$ ) 18 to 24 years of age.
- The majority of trips ( $68 \%$ ) made by riders were home to non-work trips.
- Walking is the dominant access and egress mode for all riders, on average $91 \%$.
- Only $12.5 \%$ of riders make at least one transfer to complete their one-way trip.

The overall response rate for this study is $18 \%$. FWTA routes performed at a $20 \%$ response rate while DCTA routes performed at an $11 \%$ response rate. This low response rate was due to the very low response rate for the UNT Shuttle routes (8\%), while the non-shuttle routes performed at the highest level of the three sub-groups ( $37 \%$ ).

## 1. Introduction

The North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG), with consultant support, conducted an Origin and Destination survey of the Fort Worth Transportation Authority (FWTA) and Denton County Transportation Authority (DCTA) riders in the Fall of 2008. These surveys provide information about transit passenger demographics and trip details. The 2008 O/D survey was a system-wide study to include appropriate level of sampling to reflect all services, including the new, expanded, and revised routes.

The self-administered surveys were conducted among riders of fixed-route bus services for both FWTA and DCTA. Data collection was conducted on weekdays (Monday through Friday) from October 27 through November 24, 2008. A total number of 2,885 fully weighted surveys ( 2,625 for FWTA and 260 for DCTA) valid surveys, as included in the final data files, were collected.

The main objective of this study is to provide updated commuter travel information to NCTCOG's Dallas-Forth Worth Regional Travel Model (DFWRTM). The DFWRTM is the travel demand model for the Dallas- Forth Worth area and is responsible for making transit forecasts based on travel demand patterns identified in this study. In addition, this data will be used for transit agencies evaluation projects and applications for FTA New Starts funding.

This data will also be used to implement additional commuter rail in the area. For FWTA, the commuter rail design is located in the Southwest to Northeast corridor between Grapevine, Fort Worth, and DFW Airport. DCTA is in the final design phase of RailDCTA that will provide service from Denton Southeast to Carrollton.

This report summarizes the survey methods, 2008 Origin and Destination survey findings, and comparative analysis results of 2007 ACS when available. Chapter 2 provides a description of the sampling approach, survey instrument and procedures, project challenges and solutions, and weighting and expansion methodology. Chapter 3 provides detailed information containing analysis of demographics by agency, FWTA and DCTA. Chapter 4 examines trip purpose by agency, FWTA and DCTA. Chapter 5 provides further analysis by service type.

Appendix A includes the English and Spanish survey instruments for both FWTA and DCTA. Appendix B provides the overall population statistics for Tarrant and Denton Counties from the 2007 American Community Survey (ACS). Appendix C presents the distribution of weighted boardings by route and service type.

## 2. Survey Methods

## Sampling Plan

A total of 41 Fort Worth Transportation Authority (FWTA) routes and 21 Denton County Transportation Authority (DCTA) routes were sampled on weekdays covering all fixed-route bus service: Local, Circulator, Express, and Regional Commuter service. A sampling plan was designed to be statistically significant at the route level and to provide a sample size adequate for analysis of weekday bus service. The sampling plan goal was to collect 2,270 valid surveys for the FWTA routes and 651 valid surveys for the DCTA routes. The survey data collection resulted in 2,625 valid surveys from the FWTA routes and 360 valid surveys from the DCTA routes.

The NCTCOG on-board survey used a standard two-stage sampling approach that consisted of sampling passengers and sampling bus trips. Every passenger over the age of 16 (determined by visual estimation), who boarded the sampled bus, received a survey. If the surveyor was not able to determine whether a rider's age was over 16 by direct observation (which is the standard procedure), the surveyor asked the boarding passenger if they were over 16 years old.

## Approach to Sampling Bus Trips

The NCTCOG consultant on this survey study, NuStats, prepared a plan to sample weekday bus trips that was statistically significant at the system and route levels. In addition, the statistical accuracy level was tiered to allow for a lower standard error level for the most productive lines, mid-level standard error level for mid-ridership level lines, and the highest standard error level for lines that do not carry enough daily riders to obtain a larger sample size and, therefore, a lower standard error level. The proposed sample plan was based on three main factors:

- First, the plan ensured that the sample adequately met data needs at the global level.
- Second, the plan ensured the collection of adequate samples at the various times of day. Times of the day (TOD) are defined as AM Peak (6:30 a.m.- 8:59 a.m.), Mid-day (9:00 a.m.- 2:59 p.m.), PM Peak (3:00 p.m. $-6: 29$ p.m.), and Evening/Early Morning (6:30 p.m.- 6:29 a.m.).
- Third, the plan ensured that NCTCOG staff would have the ability to segment the sample on key variables, such as route, day of the week, time of day, and direction.

The sample plan was based on the average daily ridership from October 2007. The overall sampling criteria are listed in Table 2-1, followed by individual route goals in Table 2-2 (FWTA) and Table 2-3 (DCTA).

Table 2-1: Standard Error for 95 \% Confidence Level - FWTA and DCTA

| System | Proposed Sample Size | SE for $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| DCTA | 651 | $\pm 3.8 \%$ |
| FWTA | 2,270 | $\pm 2.1 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{2 , 9 2 1}$ |

Table 2-2: Sample Targets by Route - FWTA System

| System |  | Proposed Sample Size | SE for $95 \% \mathrm{Cl}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Hemphill/North Main | 3,095 | 310 |
| 2 | E. Lancaster/CampBowie | 5,468 | 547 |
| 3 | Riverside/TCC | 1,022 | 102 |
| 4 | East Rosedale | 1,414 | 141 |
| 5 | Evans Avenue | 845 | 85 |
| 6 | 8th Avenue/McCart | 1,145 | 115 |
| 7 | University | 334 | 33 |
| 9 | Ramey/Vickery | 255 | 26 |
| 10 | Bailey/ (formerly Montgomery) | 179 | 18 |
| 11 | Sylvania/Riverside | 216 | 22 |
| 12 | Greenway | 56 | 6 |
| 13 | Sundance Shuttle | 87 | 8 |
| 14 | Riverside | 564 | 56 |
| 16 | Montgomery/Rosedale | 57 | 6 |
| 17 | Central | 105 | 11 |
| 21 | Boca Raton | 881 | 88 |
| 22 | Meadowbrook | 582 | 58 |
| 23 | Mercantile | 44 | 5 |
| 24 | Berry Street | 446 | 45 |
| 25 | Crosstown | 2,263 | 226 |
| 26 | Las Vegas Trail | 552 | 55 |
| 27 | Como | 214 | 21 |
| 29 | TCU Shuttle | 425 | 42 |
| 30 | Centerport Circular | 255 | 26 |
| 32 | Bryant Irvin | 201 | 20 |
| 40 | Bridgewood | 56 | 6 |
| 46 | Jacksboro Highway | 356 | 36 |
| 60 | Eastside Express | 150 | 15 |
| 61 | Normandale Express | 108 | 11 |
| 62 | Summerfield Express | 24 | 3 |
| 65 | South Park and Ride Express | 140 | 14 |
| 66 | Candleridge/Altamesa | 60 | 6 |
| 67 | North Arlington | 170 | 17 |
| 68 | South Arlington | 389 | 39 |
| 69 | Alliance Express | 249 | 25 |
| 72 | James Hemphill | 123 | 12 |
| 110 | Bell Express | 58 | 6 |
| 993 | Expanco Special | 30 | 3 |
| 994 | Lighthouse for the Blind | 10 | 1 |
| 995 | Cullent Street Workshop | 14 | 1 |
| 996 | Day Labor | 25 | 2 |
| TOTAL |  | 22,567 | 2,270 |

Table 2-3: Sample Targets by Route - DCTA System

| DCTA Non-UNT Routes | Daily Ridership | Sample Targe† |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 57 | 6 |
| 2 | 115 | 12 |
| 3 | 104 | 10 |
| 4 | 44 | 4 |
| 5 | 95 | 10 |
| 6 | 88 | 9 |
| 7 | 98 | 10 |
| 8 | 94 | 9 |
| 20 | 56 | 6 |
| 21 | 54 | 5 |
| 22 | 12 | 2 |
| Route 101 Forward | 131 | 13 |
| Route 101 Reverse | 78 | 8 |
| Route 102 Forward | 95 | 10 |
| Route 102 Reverse | 33 | 3 |
| SUBTOTAL | 1,154 | 117 |
| DCTA UNT Shuttle Routes | Daily Ridership | Sample Target |
| UNT Shuttle: Mean Green - 51 | 1,425 | 71 |
| UNT Shuttle: North Texan - 52 | 2,199 | 110 |
| UNT Shuttle: Centre Place - 53 | 997 | 50 |
| UNT Shuttle: Eagle Point - 54 | 1,298 | 65 |
| UNT Shuttle: Research Park - 55 | 852 | 43 |
| UNT Shuttle: Bernard Street - 56 | 1,870 | 94 |
| UNT Shuttle: Colorado Express -57 | 1,436 | 72 |
| UNT Shuttle: Sam Bass - 60 | 580 | 29 |
| SUBTOTAL | 10,657 | 534 |
| OVERALL TOTAL | 11,811 | 651 |

## Bus Trip Selection

The number of sampled bus trips was calculated by assuming an average response rate of $20 \%$ (depending on service type and service period) of typical rider loads by trip. Thus, a route that had an average load of 500 riders and made 10 trips a day was determined to have an average rider load of 50 riders per trip. Assuming the route had a sample goal of 50 valid surveys, it was determined that five bus trips would need to be sampled to meet the requirements at an estimated $20 \%$ response rate ( $500 / 10$ $=50 \times .20=10 ; 50 / 10=5$ ). The number of trips sampled was rounded up to the nearest whole number for trip selection purposes if a decimal arose in the calculation. It should be noted that Express routes were sampled with an expected response rate of $40 \%$, so the number of trips needed for these types of routes were calculated using $40 \%$ rather than $20 \%$.

Bus trips were clustered by block for the purpose of efficient use of surveyor labor. The use of clusters had the further advantage of de facto stratification by direction (i.e., most runs consist of bus trips alternately traveling inbound, outbound, etc.), as well as stratification by time of day, and also by route if multiple routes were contained in a block.

## Surveyor Assignments

The final sampling task was the uploading of sampled bus trips to a Web-based field management system to create surveyor assignment sheets. The selected clusters of trips were drawn based on the following parameters to produce surveyor assignments:

- Consecutive trips within the same block/run,
- The cluster of trips starting and ending at the same location,
- Trips within the cluster were unique to the cluster.

Surveyor assignment sheets were printed from the web-based management system and included the organized bus trips to be sampled, along with necessary information for getting to and from the assignment. The assignment sheets were also bar-coded to link them to the field management system. A sample assignment sheet is presented in Figure 2-1.

Figure 2-1: Sample Assignment Sheet


## Survey Instrument

The survey instrument was designed as a self-completion survey with 17 self-coded questions. The set of data items is presented in Table 2.4. Prior to data collection, returned surveys were defined as "complete" and "usable" if applicable questions were answered up to and including the question regarding reasons for taking the routes listed in the route sequence question (Question 6B). These items were: home address, origin address, destination address, mode of access, mode of egress, trip purposes and trip path (see sample survey in Appendix A.)

Surveys were designed in a two-sided double letter-size format and printed on heavy card stock for easy distribution and completion. Each survey contained a business reply mail permit for off-bus completion and mail-back. The form was pre-printed with a unique serial number and bar-code, which linked each survey to distribution on a specific trip. Text on the survey invited passengers to register to win a monetary prize, of $\$ 100$, by providing their name, telephone number, and home address. This technique captured accurate information for home address, which for a majority of trips was either the trip origin or the trip destination. The survey was designed to obtain information in three major categories: O/D travel patterns, access and egress modes, and rider demographics. As noted in Table 2-4, some of the required data elements were captured by means other than a question on the survey. This approach had multiple benefits: (1) the survey was shorter to enhance response rates, and (2) data quality was improved by circumventing respondent-provided information. The survey was available in two languages, English and Spanish.

Table 2-4: Data Elements and Capture Method

| Data Elements | Capture Method |
| :--- | :--- |
| Day of Travel | GPS-enhanced Palm device |
| Time of Travel | GPS-enhanced Palm device |
| Route | GPS-enhanced Palm device |
| Survey Language | Field Code by editor |
| Home Address | Survey |
| Origin Address | Survey |
| Destination Address | Survey |
| Bus Stop On | GPS-enhanced Palm device |
| Bus Stop Off | Imputed using information from other sources: Destination, Egress Mode, <br> Distance, and GPS data on bus stops for the sampled trip |
| Trip Purpose | Survey |
| Access Mode | Survey |
| Egress Mode | Survey |
| Total Buses \& Trains | Survey |
| Trip Path | Survey |
| Alighting Location | Survey |
| Method of Payment | Survey |
| Fare | Survey |
| Trip Length (in minutes) | Survey |
| Vehicle Availability | Survey |


| Data Elements | Capture Method |
| :--- | :--- |
| Household Size | Survey |
| Valid Drivers License | Survey |
| Employment Status | Survey |
| Passenger Age | Survey |
| Ethnicity | Survey |
| Household Income | Survey |

## Web Component

In an attempt to reach the traditionally difficult population of college campus shuttle riders, the DCTA UNT campus shuttle service utilized a Web-based collection platform. This population is difficult to reach due to their extremely short trips and, therefore, the lack of time to complete a standard on-board questionnaire. In an effort to combat this, surveyors distributed questionnaire cards on the vehicles directing the passengers to a project specific survey website, thus allowing each participant ample time to complete the questionnaire.

## Survey Procedures

## Overview

At each stop, two people boarded the bus and conducted the survey. One is a surveyor who distributes and collects surveys and another is a counter who collects ridership counts. Surveys were distributed by the surveyor to all boarding passengers over the age of 16 . Concurrently, the counter counted each boarding and alighting passenger. The counters used a GPS-enhanced Palm device (see Figure 2-2).

Figure 2-2: GPS-Enhanced Palm Device for On-Board Counts


The Palm device recorded the location and time (arrival and departure) at each bus stop, and counters entered the number of passengers boarding and alighting. By entering the top survey number into the unit prior to arrival at a bus stop, this process linked a sequence of surveys directly to a bus stop (using FWTA and DCTA digitized bus stop list). The data were uploaded daily into a Web-based field
management system designed to manage surveyor assignments, provide progress reports and data summary tables, and monitor field staff performance.

## Labor Recruitment and Training

Surveyors were required to have lived in the service area and were screened to ensure they had good work habits, were personable, honest, mature, and paid attention to details. Surveyors were trained to read and understand assignment sheets and were taught basic survey procedures, etiquette, and how to approach riders. The training included two hours of role-playing and intensive tutoring. Counters were trained in the use of the hand-held Palm devices, the ride count program, and on-board etiquette. Following completion of initial assignments, surveyor teams were required to return to the survey command center where supervisors verified the accuracy of the surveyors' work. Assignments were then handed out for the next day.

## Survey Administration

The full survey was managed by an in-field survey team comprising 1) a field manager to oversee the entire field team, 2) a surveyor assistant to manage surveyors, and 3) a counter assistant to manage the counters and provide ridership count quality assurance for uploads/downloads to the Web-based field management system. Initial trainings were conducted on October 27 (DCTA) and November 3 (FWTA) 2008, prior to the start of data collection in each respective transit service area.

On-board data collection was conducted by teams that consisted of a surveyor and a counter. The surveyor handed out surveys, persuaded passengers to complete the surveys, assisted with questions, collected surveys, and distributed one free-ride ticket to each person who completed the survey. The counter entered the survey numbers into the hand-held unit to link surveys to a bus stop, counted the passengers boarding and alighting, ensured the unit had picked up accurate GPS location coordinates, collected surveys, and validated passenger loads after each stop. Daily surveyor assignments were distributed by the surveyor manager or by the assistants. See Figure 2-3 for a sample of the Web-based assignment screen.

Figure 2-3: Sample Assignment Management Screen


As assignments were handed out, information was updated in the Web-based field management system. When surveyors and counters returned from an assignment, the surveyor manager or assistant checked the assignment results (i.e., quickly reviewed the surveys to spot any glaring performance issues) and downloaded the passenger count data from the Palm devices. Feedback and additional training were provided when errors were found in the data. If certain errors persisted, staff would be relieved of their services. The surveyor manager updated the assignment status in the Web-based field management system and then handed out the next assignment. Once the completed assignments were reviewed, the surveys went through the in-field editing process for inspection and coding prior to being sent to Austin, the location of NuStats' headquarters, for scanning and verification.

## In-Field Survey Editing

Following the surveyor check-in, completed surveys were presented to on-site data editors for editing and correction. Data editors were local residents who were familiar with the geography of the transit service area. Data editors reviewed each completed survey and used geographic resources to complete or correct address information. Because the origin and destination questions are the most difficult to collect, using these geographic resources to "clean" addresses provided a means to "save/salvage" as many surveys as possible. After each survey had been reviewed, the bar-codes were scanned on the survey using a procedure that identified the survey as a "complete." This information was uploaded to the field management system as one data input for the status reports. "Complete" surveys were sent to Austin for scanning and verification. Data editors were also employed to call back riders who turned in
surveys that were less than complete. The phone number came from the survey and allowed for more partially filled out surveys to be converted to completed surveys.

## Status Reporting

The surveyor manager prepared status reports from the Web-based field management system. This automated application conducted consistency checks, flagged problem records, and cleaned and purged flagged records. The surveyor manager reviewed this information for accuracy in the status, response, and performance reports to the Web-based field management system. A sample report is shown in Figure 2-4.

Figure 2-4: Sample On-Board Completes Report


## Pilot Study Results

A two prong pilot test was conducted prior to the full-scale data collection effort. This test aimed to introduce a new style of questionnaire that was more graphical in nature. It was hoped that this more graphical version would produce a higher response rate.

The first effort for testing the "standard" on-board questionnaires versus the more graphical questionnaire was to conduct cognitive interviews using FWTA passengers. These focus groups were conducted October 6th and 7th in Fort Worth using these two questionnaire types, located in Appendix X. A detailed report for the cognitive interviews was submitted to NCTCOG shortly after the interviews were completed.

In addition, NCTCOG employees boarded FWTA buses and distributed these questionnaires to passengers to determine if either version was more easily completed. Of the 29 "standard" on-board questionnaires distributed, 20 or $69 \%$, were retuned while of the 34 passengers who received the graphical version only $17,50 \%$, were returned.

Overall, there were not significant differences found between the two versions. Therefore, it was determined that inserting aspects of the more graphical questionnaire into the standard questionnaire would be the best way compromise between versions.

## Non-Response Survey

Another component of the surveying process was the distribution of a non-response survey if passengers refused to participate in the on-board survey, or if they were not actively filling out the paper questionnaire. Both surveyors and counters administered the non-response survey based on observation. This data collection effort was conducted on 37 different routes and yielded 1,449 completed surveys. The questionnaire for the non-response survey is attached in Appendix H. The analysis of the non-response survey is addressed in Appendix I.

## Park-and-Ride and Transfer Center Counts

In addition to the on-board data collection and the complimentary non-response follow-up study, park and ride and transfer center counts were conducted for both DCTA and FWTA. For FWTA, seven park-and-ride lots and six transfer centers (two locations are both park-and-ride and transfer centers) were surveyed along with the main DCTA transfer center and two DCTA park-and-ride lots. For all these locations, information was collected for each bus that entered the location. The arrival and departure time along with the number of passengers boarding and alighting by travel mode (transfer, walk, and drive) were captured along with the bus route and block number.

## Wait Time Survey

For an additional study, wait times were captured for passengers on DART and TRE services. For each boarding passenger, on routes selected by NCTCOG (TRE; Blue and Red Light Rail; Express Routes 202, 204, and 206; and Local Routes 19, 21, 50, 52, 415, 428, and 553: refer to Table G-1 in Appendix G), data was collected between $6 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$. and $8 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$. For each boarding passenger, questions were asked regarding previous transfers, wait time for current transit vehicle, and trip purposes for both the origin and destination. A total of 2,025 interviews were collected in the effort (for an example of the paper questionnaire, see Appendix E). The detailed sampling process and the survey result analysis are addressed in Appendix F and Appendix G respectively.

## Full-Scale Data Collection Challenges and Solutions

The data collection efforts were successful in almost all areas of the project. The lone exception was the Web-based data collection attempt for the UNT shuttle system previously discussed. It was hoped that this method would be able to improve response rates by using this different techniques to access these difficult to reach passengers. This new technique was developed in conjunction with NCTCOG, but unfortunately produced response rates that were lower than desired.

## Response Rates

The response rate was calculated as follows. It is the number of valid surveys as a percent of the total number of adult boarding passengers. Overall, 16,206 adults boarded the surveyed routes. Approximately 9,158 surveys were handed out and 2,985 questionnaires were collected and weighted. The response rate for the study was $18 \%$. Table $2-5$ presents the response rates by service provider. For DCTA, UNT shuttle and DCTA non-shuttle bus routes are shown separately due to their differing methodologies (UNT Shuttle routes collected web-based data) and significant response rate differences ( $8 \%$ vs. $37 \%$ ).

Table 2-5: Response Rates by Service Provider
$\left.\begin{array}{|l|c|c|c|c|c|}\hline \text { Service Provider } & \begin{array}{c}\text { Adult } \\ \text { Boarding } \\ \text { Passengers }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Questionnaires } \\ \text { Distributed }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Weighted } \\ \text { Questionnaires }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Participation } \\ \text { Rate (Qs } \\ \text { distributed / } \\ \text { passengers) }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Response }\end{array} \\ \begin{array}{l}\text { Rate }\end{array} \\ \hline \text { (Weighted } \\ \text { Qs / \# } \\ \text { passengers }\end{array}\right]$

## Data Weighting and Expansion

From a finite population sampling theory perspective, analytic weights are needed to develop estimates of population parameters and, more generally, to draw inferences about the population that was sampled. Without the use of analytic weights, population estimates are subject to biases of unknown (possibly large) magnitude.

In on-board surveys, the universe of trips operated by transit routes cannot be sampled. At the same time, all the riders who board the sampled routes cannot be surveyed due to non-response. All these factors lead to biases in the survey data. Consequently, sample weighting and expansion is critical to account and correct for these biases. In particular, sample weighting adjusts for non-response at the bus stop level and accounts for sampling trips at the route, time, and direction level (RTD). Sample expansion, on the other hand, expands the weighted sample to reflect the population ridership at the system-wide level. The next section describes the sample weighting procedure followed by the sample expansion procedure, calculation of the final analytic weights, and calculation of linked trip factor that translates boardings (i.e., unlinked trips) to linked trips.

## Sample Weighting

Sample weighting is a critical consideration to account and correct for biases in the survey data. As a simple example, one route may have 1,000 passengers per day, and another, 100 passengers. If 50 surveys were collected on each route, the percentage collected would be 5 and $50 \%$, respectively. Without weighting, the data collected on the route with 100 passengers would be over-represented in the results. Thus, weighting balances these differences and aligns the weighted sample to the known distribution of population ridership.

The sample weighting process includes calculation of two weights: (1) Response factor that corrects for non-response at the bus stop level, and (2) Vehicle factor that corrects for sampling trips at the route, time of day, and direction (RTD) level. The Boarding factor, or weight, is the product of the response factor and vehicle factor. Each of these factors is discussed below in detail.

## Response Factor

Response factor adjusts for non-response associated with boarding passengers that do not return usable surveys ${ }^{1}$ at each bus stop where a passenger boards. In order to capture all the non-responding boarding passengers, the Response factor is calculated at the bus stop level.

In an ideal world, the Consultant would expect to get completed surveys from every bus stop where one or more adult passengers boarded the bus. However, because of the complexity of the data collection process and non-response issues, the Consultant was faced with three scenarios that had implications on the calculation of the bus stop response factor for weighting. These include (1) no completed surveys at bus stops where at least one adult boarded the bus (response issue), (2) fewer adult boardings than the number of completed surveys collected at the bus stop (counter error), and (3) unidentified bus stops.

## Bus Stops with Non-Zero Boardings and Zero Completes

Of the 25,067 bus stops along surveyed routes (i.e., sampled trips in which a passenger boarded at a stop), 11,137 bus stops have non-zero boardings and zero completes. The Consultant applied a bus stop grouping methodology to these 11,137 bus stops. This bus stop grouping method was applied to the unique trips that include these bus stops of interest. Specifically, based on the sequence of the bus stops in the unique trip and the distance between bus stops, the bus stops of interest (with non-zero boardings and zero completes) were grouped with either the subsequent or the previous stop. In particular, the bus stop of interest was grouped with the closest bus stop. However, if the previous and the subsequent stops have zero boardings and zero completes, the bus stop of interest was grouped with the second previous and subsequent stop, and so on.

## Bus Stops with Fewer Boardings than Completes

Of the 9,338 bus stops on surveyed routes for FWTA and of the 1,819 bus stops on surveyed routes for DCTA, the number of bus stops that had no zero boardings and no zero completes were 4,529 and 463 , respectively. Among them, 3,086 FWTA bus stops had no zero boardings, but zero completes, and 209 FWTA bus stops had no zero boardings, but zero completes. In addition, 105 FWTA bus stops had fewer boardings than completes, while 19 DCTA bus stops had fewer boardings than completes. These stops were addressed in the following way: based on the sequence of the bus stops in the unique trip that includes these bus stops of interest, the Consultant grouped the bus stop of interest (with boardings less than completes) with the subsequent stops (i.e., bus stops in the direction of the trip). If a resolution was not reached by grouping with subsequent bus stops in the direction of the unique trip (i.e., total boardings were not equal to or greater than the completed surveys at the group level), the bus stop of interest was grouped with previous ungrouped bus stops (i.e., bus stops in the opposite direction of the trip). The regrouping was carried out until a resolution was reached (i.e., the boardings were at least equal to the total number of completed surveys at the group level). Following the application of this method (i.e., after grouping the bus stop of interest with all other bus stops in the unique trip), if the total boardings were less than the total completed surveys at the group level, a response factor of 1 was assigned to all the bus stops in the unique trip.

Following the grouping of the bus stops of interest using the aforementioned methodology, the bus stop response factor was calculated (see formula below for Bus Stop Response Factor).

## Response Factor $=$ Total Adult Boardings ${ }^{2}$ by Bus Stop / Usable Surveys by Bus Stop

[^0]
## Vehicle Factor

Vehicle factor accounts for the non-surveyed trips at the RTD level. The times of days used in the weighting process are: AM Peak and PM Peak for Express routes; and AM Peak, Mid-day, PM Peak, and Evening for all other routes.

The total one-way trips and total sampled trips will be calculated for each RTD based on this population run cut file. For example, if Route 1 has a total of 11 trips in the AM Peak that are northbound, but only two were surveyed, its Vehicle factor is 11 divided by 2, or 5.5.

```
Vehicle Factor = Total Trips per RTD / Sampled Trips per RTD
```


## Boarding Factor

Following the calculation of the three weighting factors, the Boarding factor is calculated by multiplying the Response and Vehicle factors.
Boarding Factor = Response Factor * Vehicle Factor

## Sample Expansion

Sample expansion factors increase the weighted sample to the total boardings at the system-wide level. In particular, the survey data is expanded to represent 2008 average daily ridership at the route level. This information was provided by North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG). The calculation of the Expansion factor is described below.

## Expansion Factor

The Expansion factor is calculated at the route level using the formula below. As an example, assume that the weighted sample ridership for Route 731 is 7,270 and the population average daily weekday ridership for this route is 7,742. This produces an Expansion factor of 1.06 ( 7,742 divided by 7,270).

```
Expansion Factor = Population Average Daily Ridership / Ridership Weighted by Boarding Factors
```


## Expansion Weight

The final sample "weighing and expansion" weight is referred to as the Expansion weight. In particular, the Expansion weight is calculated by multiplying the Boarding factor (i.e., weighting factor) by the Expansion factor. Following the application of the Expansion weight, the weighted data represents the population boardings (i.e., unlinked trips).

## Expansion Weight = Boarding Factor * Expansion Factor

## Linked Trip Factor

Linked Trip factor translates boardings (i.e., unlinked trips) to linked trips. This factor accounts for the rider's transfer before or after the surveyed bus. A rider who did not transfer during the completion of a one-way transit trip would carry a Linked Trip factor of 1.0. A rider who transferred from another route before boarding the surveyed bus, but did not intend to transfer again, would have a weight of 0.5 , as would a rider who did not transfer before boarding the surveyed bus, but who intended to transfer in
order to get to the ultimate destination. A rider who transferred to and from the surveyed bus would have a weight of 0.333 . The Linked Trip factor is calculated for every rider who completed the survey. This weight will be provided as a stand-alone weight. Following the application of this factor to the weighted data (i.e., data weighted by the Expansion weight), the information can be expressed as "linked" trips instead of individual boardings.

Based on the methodology outlined in this section, the survey data was appropriately weighted and expanded to be representative of all the unlinked trips, i.e., individual boardings.

## 3. Survey Data Analysis by Agency

This chapter provides detailed information on the demographics and travel behavior characteristics of FWTA and DCTA transit riders and concludes with a summary of key findings. The survey data used for analysis was appropriately weighted and expanded to be representative of all the unlinked trips, i.e., individual boardings.

## FWTA

## Demographics

This section describes the demographics of FWTA transit riders including household size, household income, vehicle ownership, vehicle availability, employment status, student status, age, and valid driver's license status. It should be noted that the statistics vary depending on type of transit service, i.e., Local or Express bus service, and have been discussed in detail in Chapter 4.

In addition, this section compares the demographic characteristics of FWTA transit riders with the general population residing in the Tarrant County. ${ }^{3}$ Specifically, the 2008 FWTA/DCTA origin and destination survey data were compared with 2007 American Community Survey data that includes all residents of Tarrant County (refer to Appendix B). It should be noted that the comparative analysis was limited to those variables that were available from the 2007 ACS data.

## Household Size

The household size results (Figure 3-1) indicate that $80 \%$ of riders have a household size of four or fewer individuals. In particular, about $50 \%$ of riders live in one- or two-person households, while $34 \%$ live in three- or four- person households. Of the remaining, $14 \%$ have a household size of five or more individuals.

Compared to the general population, transit riders are more likely to live in smaller households (as indicated by comparison of 2008 FWTA/DCTA origin and destination survey data with 2007 ACS data). Specifically, the general population statistics indicate that $25 \%$ of the households are single-person households, $31 \%$ are two-person households, while $43 \%$ are three or more person households (refer to Table B-1 in Appendix B).

[^1]Figure 3-1: Distribution of Household Size


## Vehicle Ownership

The vehicle ownership statistics (Figure 3-2) indicate that about $36 \%$ of rider households own at least one automobile, with $21 \%$ that own one vehicle, $10 \%$ that own two vehicles, and $5 \%$ that own three or more vehicles. More than half of riders ( $62 \%$ ) are transit-dependent, i.e., they do not own any vehicles. Of these transit-dependent rider households that do not own any vehicles, $87 \%$ have an annual income of less than $\$ 35,000$.

Figure 3-2: Distribution of Vehicle Ownership


As expected, transit riders are more likely to be from zero-vehicle households when compared to the general population (refer to Table B-3 in Appendix B). Specifically, only 5\% of households residing in Tarrant County do not own any vehicles. The remaining $95 \%$ households own at least one vehicle, with $34 \%$ that own one vehicle, $42 \%$ that own two vehicles, and $19 \%$ that own three or more vehicles.

Table 3-1 presents the cross-tabulation of vehicle ownership by household income. The table indicates that nearly $79 \%$ of riders from low-income households (with income less than $\$ 10,000$ ) are transitdependent, i.e., they belong to households that do not own any vehicles. In addition, the table shows an increase in vehicle ownership as the household income of riders increases.

Table 3-1: Cross-Tabulation of Vehicle Ownership by Household Income

|  |  | Household Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Less than $\$ 10,000$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 10,000- \\ \$ 14,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \$ 15,000- \\ & \$ 24,999 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 25,000- \\ \$ 34,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 35,000- \\ \$ 49,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 50,000- \\ \$ 74,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\$ 75,000$ or more | DK/RF |
| $\frac{0}{C}$ <br> $\frac{\omega}{0}$ <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> $\frac{0}{0}$ <br> $\frac{0}{C}$ <br> 10 | None | 79.1\% | 70.3\% | 67.0\% | 47.3\% | 27.5\% | $11.0 \%$ | 6.9\% | 35.5\% |
|  | 1 | 13.4\% | 17.1\% | 19.8\% | 28.0\% | 45.5\% | 43.7\% | 23.1\% | 27.3\% |
|  | 2 | 5.2\% | 8.5\% | 7.4\% | 16.9\% | 21.7\% | 23.8\% | $37.0 \%$ | 10.0\% |
|  | 3 | 0.6\% | 3.2\% | 4.4\% | 2.7\% | 4.2\% | 16.9\% | 19.2\% | 0.7\% |
|  | 4 or more | 1.2\% | 0.2\% | 0.2\% | 3.0\% | 1.2\% | 2.0\% | 13.8\% | 4.1\% |
|  | DK/RF | 0.5\% | 0.7\% | 1.2\% | 2.2\% | 0.0\% | 2.6\% | 0.0\% | 22.4\% |
| Total |  | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

## Employment Status

The survey data reveals that nearly $58 \%$ of riders are employed full-time or part-time (Figure 3-3). Further, $8 \%$ of riders are students while $3 \%$ of riders are homemakers.

Compared to the general population, transit riders are less likely to be employed. Specifically, $80 \%$ of the general population are employed, $1 \%$ unemployed, and $19 \%$ are not in the labor force (refer to Table B-4 in Appendix B; questions are not directly comparable between 2007 Origin and Destination survey and 2007 ACS survey).

Figure 3-3: Distribution of Employment Status


## Age

Figure 3-4 provides the distribution of riders by age. The figure indicates that a majority of transit riders are between 25 to 54 years of age ( $66 \%$ ). Young riders are the second largest group comprising about $20 \%$ of total riders. Older riders (i.e., 55 years or age or older) make up about $12 \%$ of riders.

Compared to the general population, transit riders are more likely to be 25 to 54 years of age. Specifically, individuals aged 25 to 54 years constitute $45 \%$ of the general population, as compared to $66 \%$ of the transit rider population (refer to Table B-5 in Appendix B).

Figure 3-4: Distribution of Age


## Ethnicity

Figure 3-5 provides the distribution of riders by ethnicity. The figure indicates that a majority of transit riders are African American (52\%). White riders comprise $30 \%$ of all riders, followed by Hispanic (11\%).

Compared to the general population, transit riders are more likely to African American. African American constitutes only $14 \%$ of the general population as compared to $52 \%$ of the transit rider population (refer to Table B-6 in Appendix B). White population is less likely to be transit dependent.

Figure 3-5: Distribution of Age


## Valid Driver's License Status

Figure 3-6 provides the distribution of riders by possession of a valid driver's license. The figure indicates that $48 \%$ of riders have a valid driver's license.

Figure 3-6: Distribution of Valid Driver's License Status


## Travel Characteristics

This section describes the trip-making characteristics of T-transit riders including trip origin, trip destination, trip purpose, access and egress mode characteristics, and fare for the surveyed one-way trip. It should be noted that the statistics vary depending on type of transit service, i.e., Local or Express bus service.

## Trip Origin

The distribution of riders by trip origin indicates that the most common trip origins are home and work (Table 3-2). In particular, nearly $50 \%$ of riders have trips originating from home, while about $23 \%$ have trips originating from work. Other trip origins include college/university (4\%), K-12 school (2\%), shopping places (4\%), social/recreational places (4\%), medical appointment or hospital visit (6\%), and restaurants (2\%). About 5\% of the trip origins fall in the "other" category. Overall, nearly three-fourths of the transit trips originate at home or work.

Table 3-2: Distribution of Trip Origin

| Trip Origin | Average Weekday <br> Ridership | Percent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Home | 11659 | $49.9 \%$ |
| Work | 5446 | $23.3 \%$ |
| College/University | 809 | $3.5 \%$ |
| School (K-12) | 412 | $1.8 \%$ |
| Shopping | 1151 | $4.9 \%$ |
| Social/Recreational | 950 | $4.1 \%$ |
| Medical Appointment/Hospital Visit | 1465 | $6.3 \%$ |
| Restaurant | 357 | $1.5 \%$ |
| Other | 1133 | $4.8 \%$ |
|  | 23382 | $100 \%$ |

## Trip Destination

The distribution of riders by trip destination indicates that the most common trip destinations are home or work (Table 3-3). In particular, nearly $50 \%$ riders have trips ending at home, while $23 \%$ have trips ending at work. This is similar to the results obtained for trip origin. Other trip destinations are shopping places (5\%), social/recreational places (4\%), college/university (3\%), places for medical appointment/hospital (6\%), K-12 school (2\%), and restaurants (2\%). Remaining riders have their trips ending at other places.

Table 3-3: Distribution of Trip Destination

| Trip Destination | Average Weekday <br> Ridership | Percent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Home | 8342 | $35.7 \%$ |
| Work | 6484 | $27.7 \%$ |
| College/University | 946 | $4.0 \%$ |
| School (K-12) | 688 | $2.9 \%$ |
| Shopping | 1790 | $7.7 \%$ |
| Social/Recreational | 1430 | $6.1 \%$ |
| Medical Appointment/Hospital Visit | 2037 | $8.7 \%$ |
| Restaurant | 237 | $1.0 \%$ |
| Other | 1429 | $6.1 \%$ |
|  | 23382 | $100 \%$ |

## Trip Purpose

Trip purpose is an important trip-making characteristic. One way of defining trip purpose is based on the origin and destination of trips. In particular, trips defined by origin and destination can be classified into (1) Home-based Work trips, (2) Home-based Non-Work trips, and (3) Non Home-based trips. Table 34 presents the distribution of riders by trip purpose.

The table indicates that $43 \%$ of riders make home-based work trips, while $42 \%$ make home-based nonwork trips. This finding indicates that a significant proportion of transit trips are for commuting purposes. About $15 \%$ of riders make non-home-based trips, with $7 \%$ non-home-based work trips, and $8 \%$ non-home-based other trips.

Table 3-4: Distribution of Trip Purpose

| Trip Purpose | Average Weekday <br> Ridership | Percent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |

## Time of Day

The distribution of riders by time of day indicates that close to half of the riders make their trip during Mid-day (42\%), while about one-fourth make their trip during the PM Peak period (Figure 3-7). Remaining riders make their trip during the AM Peak period (21\%) and Evening (10\%).

Figure 3-7: Distribution by Time of Day


A distribution of trip purpose by time of day indicates that majority of riders (90\%) are based from/to home. More than a half of riders use transit to commute from home to work or work to home in AM Peak and PM Peak periods. Seventy-three percent of evening riders use transit for home-based work trips.

Table 3-5: Distribution of Trip Purpose by Time of Day

| Trip Purpose | Time of Day |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | AM Peak | Mid-day | PM Peak | Evening | Total |
| HBNW (Home to Non-Work, Non-Work to Home) | $37.9 \%$ | $52.3 \%$ | $37.1 \%$ | $21.7 \%$ | $42.1 \%$ |
| HBW (Home to Work, Work to Home) | $55.6 \%$ | $27.6 \%$ | $47.6 \%$ | $73.3 \%$ | $43.4 \%$ |
| NHNW (Non-Home/Non-Work to Non-Home/Non-Work) | $3.4 \%$ | $11.5 \%$ | $7.2 \%$ | $1.8 \%$ | $7.7 \%$ |
| NHW (Work to Non-Home, Non-Home to Work) | $3.1 \%$ | $8.6 \%$ | $8.1 \%$ | $3.2 \%$ | $6.8 \%$ |
|  | Total | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ |

## Access and Egress Mode

Figures $3-8$ and $3-9$ present the access mode and egress mode characteristics respectively. Statistics indicate that walk is the most dominant mode of access and egress. Nearly $90 \%$ of riders walk to access transit. Similarly, about $91 \%$ of riders walk to their final destination after they egress transit. In addition to walk, the commonly used access and egress modes include riding as a passenger (i.e., getting dropped off/picked up) and as a driver (drove alone). Overall, walk is the dominant mode of access and egress irrespective of the time period (Tables 3-6 and 3-7).

Figure 3-8: Distribution by Access Mode


Figure 3-9: Distribution by Egress Mode


Table 3-6: Distribution of Access Mode by Time of Day

| Access Mode | Time of Day |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | AM Peak | Mid-day | PM Peak | Evening | Total |
| Walk | $82.77 \%$ | $90.23 \%$ | $92.00 \%$ | $92.18 \%$ | $89.30 \%$ |
| Wheelchair | $0.60 \%$ | $1.24 \%$ | $0.24 \%$ | $0.44 \%$ | $0.76 \%$ |
| Dropped | $7.74 \%$ | $6.63 \%$ | $6.61 \%$ | $6.35 \%$ | $6.83 \%$ |
| Bicycle | $1.60 \%$ | $1.24 \%$ | $0.24 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.93 \%$ |
| Carpool | $0.70 \%$ | $0.41 \%$ | $0.08 \%$ | $0.04 \%$ | $0.35 \%$ |
| Drive alone | $6.45 \%$ | $0.12 \%$ | $0.70 \%$ | $0.98 \%$ | $1.71 \%$ |
| Other | $0.14 \%$ | $0.12 \%$ | $0.14 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.12 \%$ |
|  | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ |

Table 3-7: Distribution of Egress Mode by Time of day

| Egress Mode | Time of Day |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | AM Peak | Mid-day | PM Peak | Evening | Total |
| Walk | $92.47 \%$ | $93.18 \%$ | $87.91 \%$ | $95.87 \%$ | $91.86 \%$ |
| Wheelchair | $0.60 \%$ | $1.29 \%$ | $0.21 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.73 \%$ |
| Dropped | $4.37 \%$ | $3.19 \%$ | $7.40 \%$ | $4.13 \%$ | $4.67 \%$ |
| Bicycle | $1.44 \%$ | $1.32 \%$ | $0.55 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $1.01 \%$ |
| Carpool | $0.34 \%$ | $0.19 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.15 \%$ |
| Drive alone | $0.26 \%$ | $0.17 \%$ | $2.96 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.93 \%$ |
| Other | $0.52 \%$ | $0.64 \%$ | $0.98 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.65 \%$ |
|  | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ |

As expected, the vast majority of the riders walk to access transit and egress transit (89\%) (Table 3-8). The next common combination of access and egress mode used by riders are accessing the bus stop by being dropped off with walk egress (5\%), walk to access the bus stop with being dropped off egress mode (3\%), and driving access and walk egress ( $2 \%$ ).

Table 3-8: Cross-Tabulation of Access by Egress Mode

|  |  | Egress Mode |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Walk | Wheelchair | Dropped | Bicycle | Carpool | Drive alone | Other |  |
| Access Mode | Walk | 2.94\% | 66.30\% | 19.83\% | 40.54\% | 96.77\% | 71.52\% | 89.31\% | 89.31\% |
|  | Wheelchair | 97.06\% | 1.01\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.75\% | 0.75\% |
|  | Dropped | 0.00\% | $31.04 \%$ | 10.97\% | 5.41\% | 0.00\% | 19.87\% | 6.84\% | 6.84\% |
|  | Bicycle | 0.00\% | 0.18\% | 69.20\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.93\% | 0.93\% |
|  | Carpool | 0.00\% | 0.09\% | 0.00\% | 54.05\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.34\% | 0.34\% |
|  | Drive alone | 0.00\% | 1.37\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 3.23\% | 3.97\% | 1.71\% | 1.71\% |
|  | Other | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 4.64\% | 0.12\% | 0.12\% |
|  | Total | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

## Number of Transfers

The survey results (Table 3-9) show that about $64 \%$ of riders make at least one transfer to complete their one-way trip, with $43 \%$ that make one transfer, $19 \%$ that make two transfers, and $2 \%$ that make three or more transfers. More than one-third of riders ( $36 \%$ ) do not make any transfers to complete their one-way trip.

Table 3-9: Distribution of Number of Transfers

| Number of Transfers | Average Weekday <br> Ridership | Percent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Zero | 8368 | $36 \%$ |
| One | 10047 | $43 \%$ |
| Two | 4446 | $19 \%$ |
| Three or More | Total | 23,382 |
|  |  | $100 \%$ |

## Fare

The survey results (Figure 3-10) indicate that among all types of the passes that were used to pay for the transit fare, $45 \%$ of transit riders paid the transit fare with a day pass. The next common method to pay transit fare was one-way ticket (19\%) and monthly pass (15\%).

Figure 3-10: Distribution of Methods of Paying Transit Fare


Figure 3-11: Distribution of Reduced Fare Type for Which a Respondent Is Qualified


Sixty-three percent of transit riders were reported not to be qualified with any type of reduced fare pass. Twelve percent of transit riders were qualified for a premium fare pass, and $14 \%$ of transit riders were qualified for a reduced fare pass for the disabled.

## DCTA

## Demographics

This section describes the demographics of DCTA transit riders including household size, household income, vehicle ownership, vehicle availability, employment status, student status, age, and valid driver's license status.

In addition, this section compares the demographic characteristics of DCTA transit riders with the general population residing in Denton County. Specifically, the 2009 DCTA transit pattern survey data were compared with 2007 American Community Survey data that includes all residents of Denton County (refer to Appendix B). It should be noted that the comparative analysis was limited to those variables that were available from the 2007 ACS data.

## Household Size

The household size results (Figure 3-12) indicate that $97 \%$ of riders have a household size of four or fewer individuals. In particular, about $52 \%$ of riders live in one- or two-person households, while $45 \%$ live in three- or four-person households. Of the remaining, $3 \%$ have a household size of five or more individuals.

Compared to the general population, transit riders are more likely to live in smaller households (as indicated by comparison of 2009 FWTA/DCTA Travel Pattern Analysis data with 2007 ACS data). Specifically, the general population statistics indicate that $90 \%$ of households have four or fewer persons. It also indicates that $54 \%$ of the households are single or two-person households, $36 \%$ are three- or fourperson households, while $10 \%$ are five- or more person households (refer to Table B-8 in Appendix B).

Figure 3-12: Distribution of Household Size


## Vehicle Ownership

The vehicle ownership statistics (Figure 3-13) indicate that the vast majority of DCTA transit rider households ( $82 \%$ ) own at least one automobile, with $36 \%$ that own one vehicle, $25 \%$ that own two vehicles, and $13 \%$ that own three or more vehicles. About one-fifth of transit rider households are transit-dependent, i.e., they do not own any vehicles. Of these transit-dependent rider households that do not own any vehicles or one vehicle, $46 \%$ have an annual income of less than $\$ 25,000$.

Figure 3-13: Distribution of Vehicle Ownership


As expected, transit riders are more likely to be from zero-vehicle households or households that own one vehicle only, compared to the general population (refer to Table B-10 in Appendix B). Specifically, only $3 \%$ of households residing in Denton County do not own any vehicles. The remaining $97 \%$ of households own at least one vehicle, with $28 \%$ that own one vehicle, $48 \%$ that own two vehicles, and $21 \%$ that own three or more vehicles.

Table 3-11 presents the cross-tabulation of vehicle ownership by household income. The table indicates that low-income households (with income less than $\$ 25,000$ ) tend to own fewer automobiles (none or one vehicle), with about $50 \%$ of low-income households with zero or one vehicle. The table shows an increase in vehicle ownership as the household income of riders increases.

Table 3-10: Cross-Tabulation of Vehicle Ownership by Household Income

|  |  | Household Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Less than \$10,000 | $\begin{aligned} & \$ 10,000- \\ & \$ 14,999 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \$ 15,000- \\ & \$ 24,999 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 25,000- \\ \$ 34,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \$ 35,000- \\ \$ 49,999 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \$ 50,000- \\ & \$ 74,999 \end{aligned}$ | $\$ 75,000$ or more | DK/RF |
| d!чsıəuMO əן!!əə^ | None | 24.84\% | 15.29\% | 28.53\% | 21.13\% | 7.73\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 5.47\% |
|  | 1 | 44.53\% | 38.93\% | 32.65\% | 48.45\% | 21.02\% | 14.01\% | 4.39\% | 24.77\% |
|  | 2 | 11.37\% | 35.10\% | 13.63\% | 25.50\% | 24.55\% | 35.57\% | 48.12\% | 69.30\% |
|  | 3 | 10.54\% | 7.11\% | 11.89\% | 4.37\% | 39.66\% | 36.13\% | 24.29\% | 0.46\% |
|  | 4 or more | 8.72\% | 3.57\% | 13.31\% | 0.55\% | 7.05\% | 14.29\% | 23.20\% | 0.00\% |
| Total |  | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

## Employment Status

The survey data reveals that nearly half of DCTA riders are employed full-time or part-time (Figure 314). It is notable that nearly half of DCTA riders are students (46\%).

Compared to the general population, transit riders are less likely to be employed. Specifically, $81 \%$ of the general population is employed, while only $1 \%$ is unemployed. Thirteen percent are not in the labor force (refer to Table B-11 in Appendix B; questions are not directly comparable between 2009 FWTA/DCTA Travel Pattern Analysis and 2007 ACS survey).

Figure 3-14: Distribution of Employment Status


## Age

Figure 3-15 provides the distribution of riders by age. The figure indicates that the vast majority of DCTA transit riders ( $82 \%$ ) are between 15 to 24 years of age. Young student riders are the largest group of total riders. Riders aged 25 to 34 comprise about $9 \%$ of total riders. Older riders (i.e., 45 years or age or older) make up only $4 \%$ of riders.

Compared to the general population, transit riders are more likely to be 15 to 24 years of age. Specifically, individuals aged 18 to 54 years constitute $27 \%$ of the general population only, as compared to $82 \%$ of the transit rider population (refer to Table B-12 in Appendix B).

Figure 3-15: Distribution of Age


## Ethnicity

Figure 3-16 presents the distribution of riders by ethnicity. A large portion of DCTA transit riders is white with $57 \%$ of total ridership. African American and Asians are more likely to be transit dependant as they comprise $30 \%$ of total ridership while they constitute $15 \%$ of the general population(refer to Table B-13 in Appendix B)..

Compared to the general population, transit riders are more likely to be 15 to 24 years of age. Specifically, individuals aged 18 to 54 years constitute $27 \%$ of the general population only, as compared to $82 \%$ of the transit rider population

Figure 3-16: Distribution of Ethnicity


## Valid Driver's License Status

Figure 3-17 provides the distribution of riders by possession of a valid driver's license. The figure indicates that a majority of DCTA transit riders have a valid driver's license ( $86 \%$ ).

Figure 3-17: Distribution of Valid Driver's License Status


## Travel Characteristics

This section describes the trip-making characteristics of DCTA transit riders including trip origin, trip destination, trip purpose, access and egress mode characteristics, and fare for the surveyed one-way trip.

## Trip Origin

The distribution of riders by trip origin indicates that the most common trip origins are home and work (Table 3-11). In particular, about $42 \%$ of riders have trips originating from home, while about $45 \%$ have trips originating from college/university. A large portion of student riders is a notable difference between DCTA transit and FWTA transit. Other trip origins include work (6\%) and shopping (1\%).

Table 3-11: Distribution of Trip Origin

| Trip Origin | Average Weekday <br> Ridership | Percent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Home | 5318 | $41.6 \%$ |
| Work | 809 | $6.3 \%$ |
| College/University | 5803 | $45.3 \%$ |
| School (K-12) | 64 | $0.5 \%$ |
| Shopping | 126 | $1.0 \%$ |
| Social/Recreational | 78 | $0.6 \%$ |
| Medical Appointment/Hospital Visit | 20 | $0.2 \%$ |
| Restaurant | 15 | $0.1 \%$ |
| Other | 563 | $4.4 \%$ |
|  | 23382 | $100 \%$ |

## Trip Destination

The distribution of riders by trip destination indicates that the most common trip destinations are home or college/university (Table 3-12). In particular, nearly $50 \%$ riders have trips ending at college/university, while $35 \%$ have trips ending at work. This is similar to the results obtained for trip origin. Other trip destinations are work (5\%), shopping places (4\%), and other places (6\%).

Table 3-12: Distribution of Trip Destination

| Trip Destination | Average Weekday <br> Ridership | Percent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Home | 4489 | $35.1 \%$ |
| Work | 626 | $4.9 \%$ |
| College/University | 6189 | $48.4 \%$ |
| School (K-12) | 50 | $0.4 \%$ |
| Shopping | 532 | $4.2 \%$ |


| Trip Destination | Average Weekday <br> Ridership | Percent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Social/Recreational | 97 | $0.8 \%$ |
| Medical Appointment/Hospital Visit | 46 | $0.4 \%$ |
| Restaurant | 0 | $0.0 \%$ |
| Other | 766 | $6.0 \%$ |
|  | Total | 23382 |

## Trip Purpose

Trip purpose is an important trip-making characteristic. One way of defining trip purpose is based on the origin and destination of trips. In particular, trips defined by origin and destination can be classified into (1) Home-based work trips (2) Home-based non-work trips, (3) Non home-based non-work trips, and (4) Non home-based work trips. Table 3-13 presents the distribution of riders by trip purpose.

The table indicates that a large portion of riders make home based non-work trips ( $68 \%$ ) while only $9 \%$ of riders make home-based work trips. This finding indicates that a significant proportion of transit trips are for non-commuting purposes. About $23 \%$ of riders make non home-based trips, with $21 \%$ non-homebased non-work trips, and $2 \%$ non-home-based other trips.

As compared to the general population in Denton County, it is confirmed that transit is less likely to be used as a mean of transportation to work. Only $1 \%$ of total population in Denton County uses transit for commuting purpose (Table B-14 in Appendix B).

Table 3-13: Distribution of Trip Purpose

| Trip Purpose | Average Weekday <br> Ridership | Percent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| HBNW (Home to Non-Work, Non-Work to Home) | 8,706 | $68.0 \%$ |
| HBW (Home to Work, Work to Home) | 1,102 | $8.6 \%$ |
| NHNW (Non-Home/Non-Work, Non-Home/Non-Work) | 2,696 | $21.1 \%$ |
| NHW (Work to Non-Home, Non-Home to Work) | 292 | $2.3 \%$ |

## Time of Day

The distribution of riders by time of day indicates that a large percentage of riders ( $62 \%$ ) make trips during Mid-day ( $42 \%$ ), while about one-fifth make their trip during the AM Peak period, and a little less than one-fifth of riders make trips during PM Peak (Figure 3-18). Remaining riders make their trip during Evening period (1\%).

Figure 3-18: Distribution by Time of Day


A distribution of trip purpose by time of day indicates that a majority of riders ( $77 \%$ ) are based from/to home. Regardless of time of day, a majority of riders make home-based non-work trips. During PM Peak, more home-based work trips occur than any other time of day periods.

Table 3-14: Distribution of Trip Purpose by Time of Day

| Trip Purpose | Time of Day |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | AM Peak | Mid-day | PM Peak | Evening | Total |
| HBNW (Home to Non-Work, Non-Work to Home) | $68.10 \%$ | $73.60 \%$ | $47.70 \%$ | $78.01 \%$ | $68.04 \%$ |
| HBW (Home to Work, Work to Home) | $10.17 \%$ | $4.51 \%$ | $21.26 \%$ | $10.64 \%$ | $8.62 \%$ |
| NHNW (Non-Home/Non-Work, Non-Home/Non-Work) | $21.73 \%$ | $20.26 \%$ | $23.76 \%$ | $11.35 \%$ | $21.06 \%$ |
| NHW (Work to Non-Home, Non-Home to Work) | $0.00 \%$ | $1.63 \%$ | $7.28 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $2.28 \%$ |
|  | Total | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ |

## Access and Egress Mode

Figure 3-12 and 3-20 present the access mode and egress mode characteristics respectively. Statistics indicate that walk is the most dominant mode of access and egress. Nearly $91 \%$ of riders walk to access transit and walk to their final destination after they egress transit. In addition to walk, the commonly used access and egress modes include riding as a passenger (i.e., getting dropped off/picked up) and as a driver (drove alone).

Overall, walk is the dominant mode of access and egress irrespective of the time period (Table 3-15 and $3-16$ ). It should be noted that this varies based on type of transit, e.g. express, local bus, or shuttle. The details will be addressed in Chapter 4.

Figure 3-19: Distribution by Access Mode


Figure 3-20: Distribution by Egress Mode


Table 3-15: Distribution of Access Mode by Time of Day

| Access Mode | Time of Day |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | AM Peak | Mid-day | PM Peak | Evening | Total |
| Walk | $92.65 \%$ | $90.77 \%$ | $89.33 \%$ | $92.91 \%$ | $90.91 \%$ |
| Wheelchair | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ |
| Dropped | $0.72 \%$ | $1.25 \%$ | $7.68 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $2.26 \%$ |
| Bicycle | $1.51 \%$ | $0.52 \%$ | $1.38 \%$ | $7.09 \%$ | $0.94 \%$ |
| Carpool | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ |
| Drive alone | $2.78 \%$ | $5.01 \%$ | $1.43 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $3.89 \%$ |
| Other | $2.34 \%$ | $2.44 \%$ | $0.18 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $2.00 \%$ |
|  | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ |

Table 3-16: Distribution of Egress Mode by Time of day

| Egress Mode | Time of Day |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | AM Peak | Mid-day | PM Peak | Evening | Total |
| Walk | $95.75 \%$ | $96.07 \%$ | $69.29 \%$ | $92.91 \%$ | $91.29 \%$ |
| Wheelchair | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ |
| Dropped | $0.00 \%$ | $0.70 \%$ | $1.96 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.77 \%$ |
| Bicycle | $1.51 \%$ | $0.73 \%$ | $0.63 \%$ | $7.09 \%$ | $0.94 \%$ |
| Carpool | $1.63 \%$ | $0.10 \%$ | $0.63 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.49 \%$ |
| Drive alone | $1.11 \%$ | $1.70 \%$ | $15.76 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $4.03 \%$ |
| Other | $0.00 \%$ | $0.70 \%$ | $11.74 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $2.49 \%$ |
|  | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ |

As expected, the vast majority of the riders walk to access transit and egress transit (84\%) (Table 3-17). The next common combination of access and egress mode used by riders are accessing the bus stop with walk and driving alone to the trip destination from last transit stop (4\%), and driving to access the transit and walk egress for the trip destination (4\%).

Table 3-17: Cross-Tabulation of Access by Egress Mode

|  |  | Egress Mode |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Walk | Wheelchair | Dropped | Bicycle | Carpool | Drive alone | Other | Total |
| 0000200004 | Walk | 91.79\% | 42.42\% | 14.17\% | 100.00\% | 92.25\% | 98.74\% | 90.91\% | 91.79\% |
|  | Wheelchair | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
|  | Dropped | 2.01\% | 54.55\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 2.26\% | 2.01\% |
|  | Bicycle | 0.12\% | 3.03\% | 85.83\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.94\% | 0.12\% |
|  | Carpool | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% |
|  | Drive alone | 3.92\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 7.75\% | 0.00\% | 3.89\% | 3.92\% |
|  | Other | 2.16\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 1.26\% | 2.00\% | 2.16\% |
|  | Total | 91.3\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

## Number of Transfers

The survey results (Table 3-18) indicate that the vast majority of DCTA transit riders make their oneway trip with zero transfers. Only about $13 \%$ of riders make one transfer to complete their one-way trip.

Table 3-18: Distribution of Number of Transfers

| Number of Transfers | Average Weekday <br> Ridership | Percent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Zero | 11,198 | $87.5 \%$ |
| One | $\mathbf{1 , 5 9 8}$ | $12.5 \%$ |
| Two | 0 | $0.0 \%$ |
| Three or More | 0 | $0.0 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{1 2 , 7 9 6}$ |
| $\mathbf{l \| l \|}$ |  |  |

## Fare

The survey results (Figure 3-21) indicate that $32 \%$ of riders purchased one-way ticket to pay for the transit fare. Twenty-four percent of riders used an annual pass (E-pass) to pay for the transit fare. The other common methods to pay the transit fare were by weekly pass (11\%) and monthly pass ( $6 \%$ ).

Figure 3-21: Distribution of Methods of Paying Transit Fare


Sixty-three percent of transit riders were reported not to be qualified with any type of reduced fare pass. Twelve percent of transit riders were qualified for premium fare pass, and $14 \%$ of transit riders were qualified for reduced fare pass for the disabled.

Figure 3-22: Distribution of Reduced Fare Type for Which a Respondent Is Qualified


## 4. Survey Data Analysis by Trip Purpose

## FWTA - Home-Based Non-Work Trip HBNW (HBNW)

This chapter provides a comparative analysis of demographics and travel behavior characteristics of Fort Worth Transit Authority riders making home-based trips to non-work locations or vice versa (HBNW).

## Household Size/Household Income

The household income results show that a large majority of transit riders (over 80\%) are from lowincome households, reported as making under \$25,000 annually (Tables 4-1 and Table 4-2).

Table 4-1: FWTA HBNW Household Size/Household Income

| Weighted | HHSIZE |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 2094.53 | 1897.60 | 1268.43 | 1357.54 | 1219.54 | 108.69 | 7946.33 |
| 25-50 K (2) | 255.72 | 159.62 | 190.70 | 193.33 | 193.57 | 0.00 | 992.94 |
| 50-75 K (3) | 70.37 | 58.75 | 21.44 | 18.81 | 31.79 | 0.00 | 201.16 |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 0.00 | 17.48 | 11.79 | 17.38 | 5.93 | 0.00 | 52.58 |
| DK/RF | 82.42 | 160.10 | 52.57 | 68.53 | 110.4 | 183.75 | 657.77 |
| Total | 2503.04 | 2293.55 | 1544.93 | 1655.59 | 1561.23 | 292.44 | 9850.78 |

Table 4-2: FWTA HBNW Household Size/Household Income

| \% Total | HHSIZE |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | $5+$ | DK/RF | \% Total |
| $0-25 \mathrm{~K}(1)$ | $21.26 \%$ | $19.26 \%$ | $12.88 \%$ | $13.78 \%$ | $12.38 \%$ | $1.10 \%$ | $80.67 \%$ |
| $25-50 \mathrm{~K}(2)$ | $2.60 \%$ | $1.62 \%$ | $1.94 \%$ | $1.96 \%$ | $1.97 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $10.08 \%$ |
| $50-75 \mathrm{~K}(3)$ | $0.71 \%$ | $0.60 \%$ | $0.22 \%$ | $0.19 \%$ | $0.32 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $2.04 \%$ |
| 75 K + (4) | $0.00 \%$ | $0.18 \%$ | $0.12 \%$ | $0.18 \%$ | $0.06 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.53 \%$ |
| DK/RF | $0.84 \%$ | $1.63 \%$ | $0.53 \%$ | $0.70 \%$ | $1.12 \%$ | $1.87 \%$ | $6.68 \%$ |
|  | Total | $25.41 \%$ | $23.28 \%$ | $15.68 \%$ | $16.81 \%$ | $15.85 \%$ | $2.97 \%$ |

Ignoring those who refused to report their income, $86 \%$ of HBNW riders are from low-income households (Figure 4-1). Around half of HBNW riders are from one- or two-person households, with slightly more from single-person households.

| Figure 4-1: FWTA HBNW Distribution by |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Household Income |
| $50-75 \mathrm{~K}$ | | Figure 4-2: FWTA HBNW Distribution by |
| :---: |
| Household Size |

Figure $4-3$ presents the income distribution of riders by household size. Riders are most likely to be from lower-income households regardless of household size, but the connection is most pronounced in the twoperson households.

Figure 4-3: FWTA HBNW Distribution of Household Income by Household Size


Figure 4-4 presents the household size distribution of riders by income category. Riders in two-person households are most likely to be in the third income category (50-75K). In the highest income category $(75 \mathrm{~K}+)$, there were no riders surveyed that reported being from single-person households.

Figure 4-4: FWTA HBNW Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Size by Household Income


## Distribution by Number of Routes Per Linked Trips

HBNW riders were slightly less likely to get to their final destination in one route than the typical weekday passenger (Figures $4-5$ and 4-6). Weekday passengers take an average of 1.56 routes to get to their final destination, while HBNW riders take an average of 1.60 (Table 4-3).

Figure 4-5: FWTA HBNW Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.60$


Figure 4-6: FWTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate $=1.56$


Table 4-3: FWTA HBNW Trip Transfer Rate

| Transfer Rate | Sample | Expanded |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| HBNW Xfer Rate ${ }^{4}$ | 2 | 1.60 |
| WkDy Xfer Rate $^{5}$ | 2 | 1.56 |

[^2]Tables 4-4 shows the distribution of number of vehicles taken by HBNW passengers for their one-way trips. Almost $80 \%$ of riders who used transit for HBNW trip purpose made 0 or 1 transfer to reach their final destination.

Table 4-4: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, HBNW Trip Purpose)

| Number of Vehicles | Sample | Weighted Sum | \% Weight | Linked Trips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 382 | $3,224.08$ | $32.73 \%$ | $3,224.08$ | $52.41 \%$ |
| 2 | 507 | $4,396.07$ | $44.63 \%$ | $2,198.04$ | $35.73 \%$ |
| 3 | 217 | $2,061.27$ | $20.92 \%$ | 687.09 | $11.17 \%$ |
| 4 | 19 | 169.36 | $1.72 \%$ | 42.34 | $0.69 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{1 1 2 5}$ | $\mathbf{9 , 8 5 0 . 7 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 1 5 1 . 5 5}$ |

Table 4-5 presents the distribution of number of transfers for all riders regardless of trip purpose. It shows similar distribution of number of vehicles taken by all riders by HNBW passengers.

Table 4-5: Number of Vehicles (All Weekday Trips)

| Number of Vehicles | Sample | Weighted Sum | \% Weight | Linked Trips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 945 | $8,367.52$ | $35.79 \%$ | 8367.52 | $55.77 \%$ |
| 2 | 1142 | $10,046.99$ | $42.97 \%$ | 5023.50 | $33.48 \%$ |
| 3 | 480 | $4,445.83$ | $19.01 \%$ | 1481.94 | $9.88 \%$ |
| 4 | 58 | 521.62 | $2.23 \%$ | 130.41 | $0.87 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{2 6 2 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 3 , 3 8 1 . 9 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 0 0 3 . 3 6}$ |
| $\mathbf{1}$ |  |  | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |  |  |

## Access and Egress Mode to/from the Surveyed Route

Table 4-6 and Figure 4-6 show how passengers typically get to the transit. Over $56 \%$ walk to the bus/rail, while $35.17 \%$ transferred from another bus. Of those arriving at their first route, over $90 \%$ walk, while close to $10 \%$ used a vehicle.

Table 4-6: HBNW Trip Mode of Access

| Mode of Access | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 5566.51 | 56.51 |
| DRIVE (Drop Off, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 587.1 | 5.96 |
| OTHER | 13.63 | 0.14 |
| BUS transfer* | 3465.01 | 35.17 |
| TRE transfer* | 218.53 | 2.22 |
|  | 9850.78 | 100.00 |

* If Surveyed Route is not 1st route, it is considered a transfer.

Figure 4-7: HBNW Trip Mode of Access


Table 4-7 and Figure $4-8$ show the difference between modes of access and egress. After arriving at the transit stop, $58.66 \%$ of passengers walk to their next location, compared to $56.51 \%$ who walked from their access location to the transit. Also, $36.25 \%$ transfer to another bus, while $56.51 \%$ transferred from another bus.

Table 4-7: HBNW Trip Mode of Egress From the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Access | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 5771.39 | 58.59 |
| DRIVE (Drop Off, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 191.67 | 1.95 |
| OTHER | 126.5 | 1.28 |
| BUS transfer** | 3570.61 | 36.25 |
| TRE transfer** | 190.61 | 1.93 |
|  | $\mathbf{9 8 5 0 . 7 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0}$ |

** If surveyed route is not the last route, it is considered a transfer.

Figure 4-8: HBNW Trip Mode of Egress From the Surveyed Route


## Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System

Combining the mode of access with the mode of egress, we see how the average transit rider both gets to the transit as well as leaves from the transit. Of HBNW passengers $88.62 \%$ traveled to and from the transit by foot or wheelchair only, while $8.78 \%$ used a vehicle for at least one leg (Table 4-8 and Figure 4-9).

Table 4-8: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for HBNW Trip Purpose

| MOA_MOE | ExpanWGT | PercentageWeight | SAMPLES | PercentageSamples |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk-Walk, Wheelchair-Wheelchair) | 8,729.75 | 88.62\% | 1,002 | 89.07\% |
| DRIVE (Drive-Drive, Walk-Drive or Drive-Walk) | 865.02 | 8.78\% | 101 | 8.98\% |
| Other | 256.01 | 2.60\% | 22 | 1.96\% |
| Total | 9,850.78 | 100.00\% | 1,125 | 100.00\% |

Figure 4-9: HBNW Trip Purpose Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System


## Total Trip Distance ${ }^{6}$

Figures 4-10 and 4-11 show how far FWTA passengers travel to get to their final destination. Close to $55 \%$ of riders travel less than 5 miles, but the data is skewed widely to the right. While the average passenger travels 6.26 miles, $10.53 \%$ travel over 10 miles.

[^3]Figure 4-10: HBNW Trip Purpose - Total Distance (Average 6.26 miles)


Figure 4-11: HBNW Trip Purpose - Cumulative Total Distance


## FWTA - Home-Based Work Trip (HBW)

Trips for home-based work trips could show different demographics of riders and travel patterns from trips for other purposes. This section will address demographics of HBW trip transit riders and their travel characteristics.

## Household Size/Household Income

Tables 4-9 and 4-10 show the distribution of household size and household income as a weighted number of total passengers and as a percentage, respectively.

Table 4-9: Household Size/Household Income

| Weighted | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 1732.89 | 1720.98 | 1449.16 | 817.81 | 808.77 | 58.74 | 6588.35 |
| 25-50 K (2) | 272.25 | 519.96 | 345.36 | 301.58 | 365.9 | 4.36 | 1809.41 |
| 50-75 K (3) | 38.74 | 278.13 | 124.27 | 101.61 | 69.73 | 0.00 | 612.48 |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 110.97 | 171.52 | 88.49 | 109.89 | 9.03 | 0.00 | 489.9 |
| DK/RF | 251.9 | 51.48 | 56.32 | 44.79 | 76.4 | 168.74 | 649.63 |
| Total | 2406.75 | 2742.07 | 2063.6 | 1375.68 | 1329.83 | 231.84 | 10149.77 |

Table 4-10: Household Size/Household Income \%

| \% Total | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  | \% Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 17.07\% | 16.96\% | 14.28\% | 8.06\% | 7.97\% | 0.58\% | 64.91\% |
| 25-50 K (2) | 2.68\% | $5.12 \%$ | $3.40 \%$ | 2.97\% | $3.61 \%$ | 0.04\% | 17.83\% |
| 50-75 K (3) | 0.38\% | 2.74\% | 1.22\% | 1.00\% | 0.69\% | 0.00\% | 6.03\% |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 1.09\% | 1.69\% | 0.87\% | 1.08\% | 0.09\% | 0.00\% | 4.83\% |
| DK/RF | 2.48\% | 0.51\% | 0.55\% | 0.44\% | 0.75\% | 1.66\% | 6.40\% |
| Total | 23.71\% | 27.02\% | 20.33\% | 13.55\% | 13.10\% | 2.28\% | 100.00\% |

The household income results show that out of the three trip purposes, HBW riders have the smallest majority ( $70 \%$ ) of riders from low-income households (Figure 4-12). More than half of HBW riders are from one- or two-person households, while the typical HBW rider is most likely to be from a two-person household, at 28\% (Figure 4-13).

| Figure 4-12: HBW Trip Purpose Distribution |
| :---: | :---: |
| by Household Income | | Figure 4-13: HBW Trip Purpose Distribution |
| ---: |
| by Household Size |

Figure 4-14 presents the income distribution of riders by household size. Riders are most likely to be from lower-income households regardless of household size, but the connection is most pronounced in the single-person households.

Figure 4-14: HBW Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Income by Household Size


Figure 4-15 presents the household size distribution of riders by income category. Riders in two-person households are most likely to be in the third income category ( $50-75 \mathrm{~K}$ ). There is a significant representation of one-person households in the highest income category ( $75 \mathrm{~K}+$ ) at over $20 \%$. However, they are most likely to be from two-person households.

Figure 4-15: FWTA HBW Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Size by Household Income


## Distribution by Number of Routes per Linked Trip

HBW riders were about as likely to get to their final destination in one route as the typical weekday passenger (Figures 4-16 and 4-17). Fifty-six percent of HBW riders get to their final destination with one route compared to $55 \%$ for the typical weekday rider. Both categories average 1.56 routes (Table $4-11$ ).

Figure 4-16: FWTA Users Distribution by Number of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate $=1.56$


Figure 4-17: FWTA HBW Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.56$


Table 4-11: FWTA HBW Trip Transfer Rate

| Transfer Rate | Sample | Expanded |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| HBW Xfer Rate |  |  |
| Weekday Xfer Rate $^{8}$ | 2 | 1.56 |

[^4]Tables 4-12 and 4-13 show the distribution of transit vehicles taken by HBW passengers and the typical weekday passenger to reach their final destination. Nearly $80 \%$ of riders made less than two transfers to complete their one-way trip. This distribution is very similar to all trips and HBNW trips.

Table 4-12: Num Vehicles (Weekday, HBW Trip Purpose)

| Number of Vehicles | Sample | Weighted Sum | \% Weight | Linked Trips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 419 | $3,581.56$ | $35.29 \%$ | $3,581.56$ | $\mathbf{5 5 . 1 4 \%}$ |
| 2 | 486 | $4,454.75$ | $43.89 \%$ | $2,227.38$ | $\mathbf{3 4 . 2 9 \%}$ |
| 3 | 218 | $1,895.18$ | $18.67 \%$ | 631.73 | $\mathbf{9 . 7 3 \%}$ |
| 4 | 27 | 218.28 | $2.15 \%$ | 54.57 | $\mathbf{0 . 8 4 \%}$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{1 , 1 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 , 1 4 9 . 7 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{6 , 4 9 5 . 2 3}$ |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4-13: Num Vehicles (All Weekdays)

| Number of Vehicles | Sample | Weighted Sum | \% Weight | Linked Trips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 945 | $8,367.52$ | $35.79 \%$ | $8,367.52$ | $\mathbf{5 5 . 7 7 \%}$ |
| 2 | 1,142 | $10,046.99$ | $42.97 \%$ | $5,023.50$ | $\mathbf{3 3 . 4 8 \%}$ |
| 3 | 480 | $4,445.83$ | $19.01 \%$ | $1,481.94$ | $\mathbf{9 . 8 8 \%}$ |
| 4 | 58 | 521.62 | $2.23 \%$ | 130.41 | $\mathbf{0 . 8 7 \%}$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{2 , 6 2 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 3 , 3 8 1 . 9 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 , 0 0 3 . 3 6}$ |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |  |  |  |  |  |

## Access and Egress Mode to/from the Surveyed Route

Table 4-14 and Figure $4-18$ show how passengers typically get to the transit. Nearly $56 \%$ walk to the bus/rail, while nearly $35 \%$ transferred from another bus.

Table 4-14: HBW Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Access | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 5674.51 | $55.91 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Drop Off, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 565.89 | $5.58 \%$ |
| OTHER | 48.91 | $0.48 \%$ |
| BUS transfer* | 3542.71 | $34.90 \%$ |
| TRE transfer* | 317.75 | $3.13 \%$ |
|  | $\mathbf{T o t a l}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 1 4 9 . 7 7}$ |

* If Surveyed Route is not 1st Route, it is considered a transfer.

Figure 4-18: HBW Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route


Table 4-15 and Figure 4-19 present the modes of egress from the surveyed route. After arriving at the transit stop, over $60 \%$ of passengers walk to their next location, while $30.14 \%$ transferred to another bus.

Table 4-15: FWTA HBW Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Access | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 6171.31 | $60.80 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Drop Off, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 446.81 | $4.40 \%$ |
| OTHER | 107.54 | $1.06 \%$ |
| BUS transfer** | 3072.24 | $30.27 \%$ |
| TRE transfer** | 351.87 | $3.47 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{1 0 1 4 9 . 7 7}$ |

** If surveyed route is not the last route, it is considered a transfer.
Figure 4-19: FWTA HBW Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route


## Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System

Combining the mode of access with the mode of egress, we see how HBW riders both get to the transit as well as leave from the transit. Of HBW passengers, A majority of FWTA rides who traveled for home based work trip (82.89\%) travel to and from the transit by foot or wheelchair only, while $15.44 \%$ used a vehicle for at least one leg (Table 4-16 and Figure 4-20).

Table 4-16: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for HBW Trip Purpose

| MOA_MOE | ExpanWGT | Percentage <br> -Weight | SAMPLES | Percentage <br> -Samples |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| WALK (Walk-Walk, Wheelchair-Wheelchair) | $8,413.32$ | $82.89 \%$ | 907 | $78.87 \%$ |
| DRIVE - (Drive-Drive, Walk-Drive or Drive-Walk) | $1,566.83$ | $15.44 \%$ | 221 | $19.22 \%$ |
| Other | 169.62 | $1.67 \%$ | 22 | $1.91 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{1 0 , 1 4 9 . 7 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 5 0}$ |

Figure 4-20: HBW Trip Purpose Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System


## Total Trip Distance ${ }^{9}$

Figures 4-21 and 4-22 show how far HBW passengers travel to get to their final destination. Close to $50 \%$ of riders travel less than 5 miles, but the data is skewed widely to the right. The average HBW passenger travels 7.41 miles.

Figure 4-21: HBW Trip Purpose - Total Distance (Average 7.41 miles)


[^5]Figure 4-22: HBW Trip Purpose - Cumulative Total Distance


## FWTA - Non-Home-Based Trip (NHB)

This section provides an analysis of demographics and travel behavior characteristics of FWTA transit riders making non-home-based trips (NHB). NHB riders make up a little over 1 in 7 of the total weekday ridership.

## Household Size/Household Income

A majority of NHB transit riders are from low-income households (Table 4-17 and Table 4-18). However, NHB riders are more likely to be from the highest income quartile than the previous two trip purposes (HBNW and HBW).

Table 4-17: Household Size/Household Income

| Weighted | HHSIZE |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 775.24 | 481.37 | 386.9 | 300.62 | 274.98 | 65.9 | 2285.01 |
| 25-50 K (2) | 22.02 | 103.83 | 35.85 | 18.10 | 40.01 | 0.00 | 219.81 |
| 50-75 K (3) | 27.27 | 36.67 | 135.57 | 33.97 | 44.16 | 0.00 | 277.64 |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 5.04 | 37.84 | 79.05 | 82.45 | 69.03 | 0.00 | 273.41 |
| DK/RF | 7.93 | 51.46 | 124.54 | 62.17 | 47.29 | 32.15 | 325.54 |
| Total | 838.5 | 713.17 | 761.91 | 497.31 | 475.47 | 98.05 | 3381.41 |

Table 4-18: Household Size/Household Income \%

| \% Total | HHSIZE |  |  |  |  |  | \% Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 22.93\% | 14.24\% | $11.44 \%$ | 8.89\% | 8.13\% | 1.95\% | 67.58\% |
| 25-50 K (2) | 0.65\% | 3.07\% | 1.06\% | 0.54\% | 1.18\% | 0.00\% | 6.50\% |
| 50-75 K (3) | 0.81\% | 1.08\% | 4.01\% | 1.00\% | 1.31\% | 0.00\% | 8.21\% |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 0.15\% | 1.12\% | 2.34\% | 2.44\% | 2.04\% | 0.00\% | 8.09\% |
| DK/RF | 0.23\% | 1.52\% | 3.68\% | 1.84\% | 1.40\% | 0.95\% | 9.63\% |
| Total | 24.80\% | 21.09\% | 22.62\% | 14.83\% | 14.06\% | 2.90\% | 100.00\% |

Displayed on a pie chart with non-responses taken out, Figure $4-23$ shows how NHB riders are more likely to be from either the third or fourth income quartile than the second. This is in stark contrast to both HBNW and HBW purposes, where riders are more likely to be from the second quartile than from the top two quartiles combined. NHB passengers are more likely to be from larger households, with three-person households (and larger) represented in more than half of NHB riders (Figure 4-24).


The distribution of household income by household size shows how low-income NHB riders are much more likely to be from single-person households (Figure 4-25). The larger households are more likely to be in the higher income quartiles than the smaller households.

Figure 4-25: FWTA NHB Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Income by Household Size


Looking at the household sizes grouped by income categories, Figure $4-26$ shows how third quartile riders are most likely to be from three-person households, while second quartile riders are most likely to be from two-person households.

Figure 4-26: NHB Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Size by Household Income


## Distribution by Number of Routes per Linked Trip

NHB riders are the most likely to only take one route, at $67 \%$ (Figure $4-27$ ), while only $56 \%$ of the average weekday passenger does such. Weekday passengers take an average of 1.56 routes to get to their final destination, while NHB riders take an average of 1.43 routes (Table 4-19).

Figure 4-27: FWTA NHB Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.43$


Figure 4-28: FWTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate $=1.56$


Table 4-19: FWTA NHB Trip Transfer Rate

| Transfer Rate | Sample | Expanded |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| NHB Xfer Rate ${ }^{10}$ | 2 | 1.43 |
| WkDy Xfer Rate ${ }^{11}$ | 2 | 1.56 |

[^6]Table 4-20 shows the distribution of the number of transit vehicles taken by NHB passengers. More than $81 \%$ of riders who travel for non-home-based trips made 0 or 1 transfer to complete their one-way trip, which is a slightly higher rate than home-based trips.

Table 4-20: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, NHB Trip Purpose)

| Number of Vehicles | Sample | Weighted <br> Sum | \% Weight | Linked Trips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 144 | $1,561.88$ | $46.19 \%$ | $1,561.88$ | $\mathbf{6 6 . 2 8 \%}$ |
| 2 | 149 | $1,196.17$ | $35.38 \%$ | 598.09 | $\mathbf{2 5 . 3 8 \%}$ |
| 3 | 45 | 489.38 | $14.47 \%$ | 163.13 | $\mathbf{6 . 9 2 \%}$ |
| 4 | 12 | 133.98 | $3.96 \%$ | 33.50 | $\mathbf{1 . 4 2 \%}$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{3 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 3 8 1 . 4 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 3 5 6 . 5 9}$ |

## Access and Egress Mode to/from the Surveyed Route

Table 4-21 and Figure 4-29 show how NHB passengers typically get to the transit. Over 60\% walk to the bus/rail, while around $30 \%$ transferred from another bus.

Table 4-21: NHB Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Access | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 2097.37 | $62.03 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Drop Off, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 251.71 | $7.44 \%$ |
| OTHER | 13.88 | $0.41 \%$ |
| BUS transfer* | 991.4 | $29.32 \%$ |
| TRE transfer* | 27.05 | $0.80 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{3 3 8 1 . 4 1}$ |

* If Surveyed Route is not 1st Route, it is considered a transfer.

Figure 4-29: NHB Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route


Table 4-22 and Figure $4-30$ show the difference between modes of egress. After arriving at the transit stop, $59.03 \%$ of passengers walk to their destination, while to $34.90 \%$ transfer to another bus.

Table 4-22: NHB Trip Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Access | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 1996.21 | $59.04 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Drop Off, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 155.61 | $4.60 \%$ |
| OTHER | 27.62 | $0.82 \%$ |
| BUS transfer** | 1180.28 | $34.90 \%$ |
| TRE transfer** | 21.69 | $0.64 \%$ |
|  | $\mathbf{3 3 8 1 . 4 1}$ | $100.00 \%$ |

** If surveyed route is not the last route, it is considered a transfer.
Figure 4-30: NHB Trip Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route


## Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System

Combining the mode of access with the mode of egress, we see how the average transit rider both gets to the transit as well as leaves from the transit. Table 4-23 and Figure $4-31$ present distribution of combination of mode of access and mode of egress for NHB trips.

Table 4-23: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for NHB Trip Purpose

| MOA_MOE | ExpanWGT | Percentage <br> -Weight | SAMPLES | Percentage -Samples |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk-Walk, Wheelchair-Wheelchair) | 2,800.01 | 82.81\% | 281 | 80.29\% |
| DRIVE - (Drive-Drive, Walk-Drive or Drive-Walk) | 544.49 | 16.10\% | 63 | 18.00\% |
| Other | 36.91 | 1.09\% | 6 | 1.71\% |
| Total | 3,381.41 | 17.19\% | 350 | 10.00\% |

Figure 4-31: NHB Trip Purpose Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System


Of NHB passengers, $82.81 \%$ traveled to and from the transit by foot or wheelchair only, while $16.10 \%$ used a vehicle for at least one leg (Table 4-24 and Figure 4-29).

Table 4-24: NHB Trip Purpose

| MOA_MOE | ExpanWGT | Percentage <br> -Weight | SAMPN | Percentage -Samples |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NHNW (Non-Home/Non-Work,Non-Work/Non-Home) | 1,790.04 | 52.94\% | 202 | $57.71 \%$ |
| NHW (Work to Non-Home, Non-Home to Work) | 1,591.37 | 47.06\% | 148 | 42.29\% |
| Total | 3,381.41 | 100.00\% | 350 | 100.00\% |

Out of the non-home-based trips, $42.29 \%$ are either arriving from or going to work, while $57.71 \%$ are neither coming from or going to work, around 1,590 passengers daily (table 4-25).

## Total Trip Distance ${ }^{12}$

Figures 4-32 and 4-33 show how far FWTA passengers travel to get to their final destination. Close to $60 \%$ of riders travel less than 5 miles, but the data is skewed widely to the right. The average passenger travels 4.34 miles.

[^7]Figure 4-32: NHB Trip Purpose - Total Distance (Average 4.34 miles)


Figure 4-33: NHB Trip Purpose - Cumulative Total Distance


## DCTA - Home-Based Non-Work Trip (HBNW)

This chapter provides an analysis of demographics and travel behavior characteristics of DCTA transit riders making home-based trips to non-work locations or vice versa (HBNW).

## Household Size/Household Income

The household income results show a large majority of transit riders (over 80\%) are from low-income households, reported as making under \$25,000 annually (Table 4-25 and Table 4-26).

Table 4-25: Household Size/Household Income

| \% Total | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 1277.34 | 2079.51 | 884.49 | 2438.49 | 42.47 | 3.55 | 6725.85 |
| 25-50 K (2) | 144.65 | 198.57 | 290.61 | 66.6 | 24.4 | 0.00 | 724.83 |
| 50-75 K (3) | 0.00 | 39.13 | 68.49 | 11.48 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 119.1 |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 19.65 | 74.56 | 77.75 | 324.03 | 159.14 | 0.00 | 655.13 |
| DK/RF | 17.17 | 169.5 | 287.96 | 0.00 | 5.98 | 0.00 | 480.61 |
| Total | 1458.81 | 2561.27 | 1609.3 | 2840.6 | 231.99 | 3.55 | 8705.52 |

Table 4-26: Household Size/Household Income \%

| \% Total | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  | \% Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 14.67\% | 23.89\% | 10.16\% | 28.01\% | 0.49\% | 0.04\% | 77.26\% |
| 25-50 K (2) | 1.66\% | 2.28\% | 3.34\% | 0.77\% | 0.28\% | 0.00\% | 8.33\% |
| 50-75 K (3) | 0.00\% | 0.45\% | 0.79\% | 0.13\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 1.37\% |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 0.23\% | 0.86\% | 0.89\% | $3.72 \%$ | 1.83\% | 0.00\% | 7.52\% |
| DK/RF | 0.20\% | 1.95\% | $3.31 \%$ | 0.00\% | 0.07\% | 0.00\% | 5.52\% |
| Total | 16.76\% | 29.42\% | 18.49\% | 32.63\% | 2.66\% | 0.04\% | 100.00\% |

Ignoring those who refused to report their income, $82 \%$ of HBNW riders are from low-income households with less than $\$ 25,000$ of household income (Figure $4-34$ ). In terms of household size, $46 \%$ of DCTA riders who used the transit for HBNW purposes are from single- or two-person households (Figure 4-35).

Figure 4-34: HBNW Trip Purpose Distribution by Household Income


Figure 4-35: HBNW Trip Purpose Distribution by Household Size


By looking at Figures 4-36 and 4-37, which present the income distribution of riders by household size and household size distribution by household income respectively, the majority of lower-income households with less than $\$ 25,000$ of household income are from single-person households, while the majority of large household riders are from households with high household income levels.

Figure 4-36: HBNW Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Income by Household Size


Figure 4-37: HBNW Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Size by Household Income


## Distribution by Number of Routes per Linked Trip

HBNW riders were likely to make less transfer to reach to their final destination than the typical weekday passenger (Figures 4-38 and 4-39). All weekday passengers take an average of 1.07 number of routes to get to their final destination while HBNW riders take an average of 1.06 (Table 4-27).

Figure 4-38: DCTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate $=1.07$


Figure 4-39: HBNW Trip Purpose Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.06$

Table 4-27: DCTA HBNW Trip Transfer Rate

| Transfer Rate | Sample | Expanded |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| HBNW Xfer Rate ${ }^{13}$ | 1 | 1.06 |
| Weekday Xfer Rate ${ }^{14}$ | 1 | 1.07 |

Tables 4-28 and 4-29 show the distribution of transit vehicles taken by HBW passengers and all weekday passengers to reach their final destination. All passengers who make HBNW trips made 0 or 1 transfer to complete their one-way trips, same as all weekday passengers.

Table 4-28: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, HBNW Trip Purpose)

| Number of Vehicles | Sample | Weighted Sum | \% Weight | Linked Trips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 163 | $7,731.70$ | $88.81 \%$ | $7,731.70$ | $94.08 \%$ |
| 2 | 45 | 973.82 | $11.19 \%$ | 486.91 | $5.92 \%$ |
| 3 | 0 | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 4 | 0 | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{2 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{8 , 7 0 5 . 5 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{8 , 2 1 8 . 6 1}$ |

[^8]Table 4-29: Number of Vehicles (All Weekdays)

| Number of Vehicles | Sample | Weighted Sum | \% Weight | Linked Trips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 277 | $11,197.89$ | $87.51 \%$ | 11197.89 | $93.34 \%$ |
| 2 | 83 | $1,597.66$ | $12.49 \%$ | 798.83 | $6.66 \%$ |
| 3 | 0 | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 4 | 0 | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{3 6 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 2 , 7 9 5 . 5 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 , 9 9 6 . 7 2}$ |
| $\mathbf{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |

## Access and Egress Mode to/from the Surveyed Route

Table $4-30$ and Figure $4-40$ show how passengers typically get to the transit. The vast majority of riders who travel for HBNW trips walked to access the transit from their origin. Four percent of these riders used a vehicle, and slightly over $4 \%$ of riders transferred from other bus to the surveyed route.

Table 4-30: DCTA HBNW Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Access | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 7980.64 | $91.67 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Drop Off, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 305.52 | $3.51 \%$ |
| OTHER | 48.34 | $0.56 \%$ |
| BUS transfer* | 371.02 | $4.26 \%$ |
|  | $\mathbf{8 , 7 0 5 . 5 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |

* If Surveyed Route is not 1st Route, it is considered a transfer.

Figure 4-40: DCTA HBNW Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route


Table 4-31 and Figure $4-41$ show distribution of mode of egress from the surveyed route to the next mode of transportation or to the final destination. After arriving at the transit stop, $89 \%$ of passengers walk to their next location, slightly less than $91 \%$ of walk access. Only $1 \%$ of riders used a vehicle to the next location from the surveyed route. Seven percent of riders make a transfer to another bus.

Table 4-31: DCTA HBNW Trip Mode of Egress to the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Egress | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 7.756 .79 | $89.10 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Pick Up, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 84.07 | $0.97 \%$ |
| OTHER | 261.86 | $3.01 \%$ |
| BUS transfer** | 602.80 | $6.92 \%$ |
|  | $\mathbf{8 , 7 0 5 . 5 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |

** If surveyed route is not the last route, it is considered a transfer.

Figure 4-41: Distribution by Mode of Egress from Surveyed Route


## Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System

Combining the mode of access with the mode of egress, we see how the average transit rider both gets to the transit as well as leaves from the transit. Of HBNW passengers, Over $90 \%$ of DCTA transit riders with HBNW trip purpose traveled to and from the transit by walk, while less than $0.5 \%$ used a vehicle for at least one leg (Table 4-32 and Figure 4-42).

Table 4-32: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for HBNW Trip Purpose

| MOA_MOE | ExpanWGT | Percentage- <br> Weight | SAMPLES | Percentage- <br> Samples |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| WALK (Walk-Walk, Wheelchair-Wheelchair) | $7,849.93$ | $90.17 \%$ | 177 | $85.10 \%$ |
| DRIVE - (Drive-Drive, Walk-Drive or Drive-Walk) | 375.31 | $4.31 \%$ | 24 | $11.54 \%$ |
| Other | 480.28 | $5.52 \%$ | 7 | $3.37 \%$ |
|  | Total | $8,705.52$ | $100.00 \%$ | $\mathbf{2 0 8}$ |
| $\mathbf{y y y y y}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |  |  |  |

Figure 4-42: HBNW Trip Purpose Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System


## Total Trip Distance ${ }^{15}$

Figures $4-43$ and $4-44$ show how far DCTA passengers travel to get to their final destination for HBNW trip purpose. Nearly $90 \%$ of riders travel less than 8 miles, while the average passenger for HBNW trip purpose travels 12.47 miles.

Figure 4-43: HBNW Trip Purpose - Total Distance (Average 12.47 miles)


[^9]Figure 4-44: HBNW Trip Purpose - Cumulative Total Distance


## DCTA - Home-Based Work Trip (HBW)

DCTA transit riders who used the surveyed route for home-based work trip purpose may show different demographic characteristics and travel behavior characteristics from the rest of riders. The following analysis explores any distinguishable characteristics of DCTA transit riders for HBW trips.

## Household Size/Household Income

Many DCTA transit riders for HNW trips purpose are from the low-income households (40\%) and singleor two-person households.

Table 4-33: Household Size/Household Income

| Weighted | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  | \% Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 46.98 | 274.6 | 68.97 | 11.87 | 36.88 | 0.00 | 439.3 |
| 25-50 K (2) | 67.89 | 154.55 | 12.14 | 16.88 | 7.69 | 0.00 | 259.15 |
| 50-75 K (3) | 6.86 | 24.58 | 16.85 | 5.8 | 13.72 | 0.00 | 67.81 |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 7.71 | 281.91 | 19.07 | 14.57 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 323.26 |
| DK/RF | 7.71 | 4.92 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12.63 |
| Total | 137.15 | 740.56 | 117.03 | 49.12 | 58.29 | 0.00 | 1102.15 |

Table 4-34: Household Size/Household Income \%

| \% Total | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  | \% Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 4.26\% | 24.91\% | 6.26\% | 1.08\% | 3.35\% | 0.00\% | 39.86\% |
| 25-50 K (2) | 6.16\% | 14.02\% | 1.10\% | 1.53\% | 0.70\% | 0.00\% | $23.51 \%$ |
| 50-75 K (3) | 0.62\% | 2.23\% | 1.53\% | 0.53\% | 1.24\% | 0.00\% | $6.15 \%$ |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 0.70\% | 25.58\% | 1.73\% | 1.32\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 29.33\% |
| DK/RF | 0.70\% | 0.45\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 1.15\% |
| Total | 12.44\% | 67.19\% | 10.62\% | 4.46\% | 5.29\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% |



Figure $4-47$ presents the income distribution of riders by household size. Riders are most likely to be from lower-income households regardless of household size.

Figure 4-47: HBNW Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Income by Household Size


Figure 4-48 presents the household size distribution of riders by income category. Riders from twoperson households are most likely to be the largest group in all income categories, particularly riders from high household income households.

Figure 4-48: HBW Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Size by Household Income


## Distribution by Number of Routes per Linked Trip

The vast majority of HBW trips by transit were occurred with one linked trip ( $85 \%$ ). Only $8 \%$ of riders who traveled for HBW trip made two linked trip (Figure 4-50).

Figure 4-49: DCTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate $=1.07$


Figure 4-50: HBW Trip Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.08$


Table 4-35: FWTA HBW Trip Transfer Rate

| Transfer Rate | Sample | Expanded |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| HBW Xfer Rate ${ }^{16}$ | 1 | 1.08 |
| WkDy Xfer Rate $^{17}$ | 1 | 1.07 |

Tables 4-36 and 4-37 show the distribution of transit vehicles taken by HBW passengers and the typical weekday passenger to reach their final destination. Eighty-five percent of HBW trip riders used a single vehicle to make their one-way trip, while $15 \%$ of HBW trip riders made one transfer for a whole one-way trip.

[^10]Table 4-36: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, HBW Trip Purpose)

| Number of Vehicles | Sample | Weighted Sum | \% Weight | Linked Trips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 50 | 939.17 | $85.21 \%$ | 939.17 | $92.02 \%$ |
| 2 | 16 | 162.98 | $14.79 \%$ | 81.49 | $7.98 \%$ |
| 3 | 0 | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 4 | 0 | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{6 6 . 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 1 0 2 . 1 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 0 2 0 . 6 6}$ |

Table 4-37: Number of Vehicles (All Weekdays)

| Number of Vehicles | Sample | Weighted Sum | \% Weight | Linked Trips | \%LT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 277 | 11,197.89 | 87.51\% | 11197.89 | 93.34\% |
| 2 | 83 | 1,597.66 | 12.49\% | 798.83 | 6.66\% |
| 3 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00\% | 0.00 | 0.00\% |
| 4 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00\% | 0.00 | 0.00\% |
| Total | 360 | 12,795.55 | 100.00\% | 11,996.72 | 100.00\% |

## Access and Egress Mode to/from the Surveyed Route

Table 4-38 and Figure 4-51 show how passengers typically get to the transit. Slightly over 80\% of riders walk to the bus or rail, while $10 \%$ of riders used a vehicle. Five percent of riders transferred from another bus.

Table 4-38: DCTA HBW Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Access |  | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | \% TOTAL

[^11]Figure 4-51: DCTA HBW Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route


Table $4-39$ and Figure $4-52$ show the modes of egress from the transit. After arriving at the transit stop, over $50 \%$ of passengers walk to their next location, while $37 \%$ used a vehicle from the surveyed route to their final destination. Nine percent of riders transferred to another bus to reach their final destination.

Table 4-39: DCTA HBW Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Egress | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 559.05 | $50.72 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Pick Up, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 408.63 | $37.08 \%$ |
| OTHER | 38.75 | $3.52 \%$ |
| BUS transfer** | 95.72 | $8.68 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{1 , 1 0 2 . 1 5}$ |

** If surveyed route is not the last route, it is considered a transfer.
Figure 4-52: DCTA HBW Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route


## Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System

Combining the mode of access with the mode of egress, Of HBW passengers, nearly $53 \%$ of riders for HBW trip purpose traveled to and from the transit by walk, while over $43 \%$ of riders used a vehicle for at least one leg (Table 4-40 and Figure 4-53).

Table 4-40: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for HBNW Trip Purpose

| MOA_MOE | ExpanWGT | Percentage- <br> Weight | SAMPN | Percentage- <br> Samples |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk-Walk, Wheelchair-Wheelchair) | 578.33 | $\mathbf{5 2 . 4 7 \%}$ | 32 | $\mathbf{4 8 . 4 9 \%}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| DRIVE - (Drive-Drive, Walk-Drive or Drive-Walk) | 474.19 | $\mathbf{4 3 . 0 3 \%}$ | 26 | $\mathbf{3 9 . 3 9 \%}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 49.63 | $\mathbf{4 . 5 0 \%}$ | 8 | $\mathbf{1 2 . 1 2 \%}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\quad$ Total |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathbf{1 , 1 0 2 . 1 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{6 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |

Figure 4-53: HBW Trip Purpose Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System


## Total Trip Distance ${ }^{18}$

Figures $4-54$ and $4-55$ show how far HBW passengers travel to get to their final destination. Close to $58 \%$ of riders travel less than 5 miles while the average HBW passenger travels 12.47 miles. Cumulatively, $75 \%$ of riders who traveled for HBW trip purpose traveled less than 30 miles (Figure 462 ).

[^12]Figure 4-54: HBW Trip Purpose - Total Distance (Average 12.47 miles)


Figure 4-55: HBW Trip Purpose - Cumulative Total Distance


## DCTA - Non-home Based Trip (NHB)

This section examines demographic characteristics and travel behavior characteristics of DCTA transit riders for non-home-based trips.

## Household Size/Household Income

A majority of NHB transit riders are from low-income households with household income less than $\$ 25,000$, and from small size households with one or two household members (Table 4-41 and Table 442).

Table 4-41: Household Size/Household Income

| Weighted | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF | \% Total |
| 0-25 K (1) | 857.82 | 536.69 | 236.43 | 231.66 | 17.17 | 30.5 | 1910.27 |
| 25-50 K (2) | 17.17 | 122.98 | 72.73 | 216.23 | 15.37 | 0.00 | 444.48 |
| 50-75 K (3) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 58.74 | 45.45 | 65.54 | 0.00 | 169.73 |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 0.00 | 17.17 | 131.61 | 149.94 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 298.72 |
| DK/RF | 138.57 | 19.96 | 6.15 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 164.68 |
| Total | 1013.56 | 696.8 | 505.66 | 643.28 | 98.08 | 30.5 | 2987.88 |

Table 4-42: Household Size/Household Income \%

| \% Total | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  | \% Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 28.71\% | 17.96\% | 7.91\% | 7.75\% | 0.57\% | 1.02\% | 63.93\% |
| 25-50 K (2) | 0.57\% | 4.12\% | 2.43\% | 7.24\% | 0.51\% | 0.00\% | 14.88\% |
| 50-75 K (3) | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 1.97\% | 1.52\% | 2.19\% | 0.00\% | 5.68\% |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 0.00\% | 0.57\% | 4.40\% | 5.02\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 10.00\% |
| DK/RF | 4.64\% | 0.67\% | 0.21\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | $5.51 \%$ |
| Total | 33.92\% | 23.32\% | 16.92\% | 21.53\% | 3.28\% | 1.02\% | 100.00\% |

Displayed on a pie chart with non-responses taken out, Figure $4-56$ shows how NHB riders are more likely to be from lower-income households (less than $\$ 50,000$ household income). Eighty-three of riders are from households with household income less than $\$ 50,000$. In terms of household size, $57 \%$ of riders are from one- or two-person households.

Figure 4-56: NHB Trip Purpose Distribution by Household Income


Figure 4-57: NHB Trip Purpose Distribution by Household Size


The distribution of household income by household size shows how low-income NHB riders are much more likely to be from single person households (Figure 4-58). The larger households are more likely to be in the higher-income quartiles than the smaller households.

Figure 4-58: NHB Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Income by Household Size


Looking at the household sizes grouped by income categories, Figure $4-59$ shows that riders from lowincome households (household income less than $\$ 25,000$ ) are from one- or two-person households while, riders from high-income household (more than $\$ 75,000$ ) are more likely to be from larger households, three or more person households.

Figure 4-59: NHB Trip Purpose Distribution of Household Size by Household Income


## Distribution by Number of Routes per Linked Trip

NHB trip riders on DCTA transit are more likely to take one vehicle only, and do not make any transfers (92\%). This pattern is consistent regardless of trip purpose.

Figure 4-60: DCTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate $=1.07$

Figure 4-61: NHB Trip Purpose Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.08$


Table 4-43:DCTA NHB Trip Transfer Rate

| Transfer Rate | Sample | Expanded |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| NHB Xfer Rate ${ }^{19}$ | 2 | 1.08 |
| Weekday Xfer Rate $^{20}$ | 2 | 1.07 |

Table 4-44 shows the distribution of the number of transit vehicles taken by NHB passengers. Similar to other trip purposes, the vast majority of riders for NHB trip purposes also made no transfers (85\%), with over $15 \%$ with one transfer.

[^13]Table 4-44: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, NHB Trip Purpose)

| Number of Vehicles | Sample | Weighted_Sum | \% Weight | LinkedTrips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 64 | $2,527.02$ | $84.58 \%$ | $2,527.02$ | $91.64 \%$ |
| 2 | 22 | 460.86 | $15.42 \%$ | 230.43 | $8.36 \%$ |
|  | Total | 86.00 | $2,987.88$ | $100.00 \%$ | $2,757.45$ |

## Access and Egress Mode to/from the Surveyed Route

Table $4-45$ and Figure $4-62$ show how NHB passengers typically get to the transit. Over $82 \%$ walked to the bus/rail, while around $11 \%$ used a vehicle to access the transit. Two percent of riders for NHB trips transferred from another bus.

Table 4-45: DCTA NHB Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Access | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 2475.11 | $82.84 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Drop Off, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 336.39 | $11.26 \%$ |
| OTHER | 104.72 | $3.50 \%$ |
| BUS transfer* | 71.66 | $2.40 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{2 , 9 8 7 . 8 8}$ |

* If Surveyed Route is not 1st Route, it is considered a transfer.

Figure 4-62: DCTA NHB Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route


Table 4-46 and Figure 4-63 presents distribution of mode of egress from the surveyed route to the next transit if transfer occurs to the final destination. It turned out that a majority of riders for NHB trips walked from the surveyed route to their final destination ( $79 \%$ ). Nearly $5 \%$ drove (used a vehicle as a mode of egress) while $13 \%$ transferred to another bus.

Table 4-46: DCTA HBW Egress from the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Egress | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | $2,365.75$ | $79.18 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Pick Up, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 143.58 | $4.81 \%$ |
| OTHER | 89.35 | $2.99 \%$ |
| BUS transfer** | 389.20 | $13.03 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{2 , 9 8 7 . 8 8}$ |

** If surveyed route is not the last route, it is considered a transfer.

Figure 4-63: DCTA HBW Egress from the Surveyed Route


## Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System

Combining the mode of access with the mode of egress, Nearly 77\% of DCTA transit riders for NHB trip purposes walked to and from the transit, while $17 \%$ used a vehicle for at least one leg (Table 4-47 and Figure 4-64).

Table 4-47: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for NHB Trip Purpose

| MOA_MOE | ExpanWGT | Percentage <br> -Weight | SAMPN | Percentage <br> -Samples |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| WALK (Walk-Walk, Wheelchair-Wheelchair) | $2,292.05$ | $76.71 \%$ | 62 | $72.09 \%$ |
| DRIVE - (Drive-Drive, Walk-Drive or Drive-Walk) | 518.66 | $17.36 \%$ | 17 | $19.77 \%$ |
| Other | 177.17 | $5.93 \%$ | 7 | $8.14 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{2 , 9 8 7 . 8 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{8 6}$ |
| $\mathbf{l n n n n}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |  |  |  |

Figure 4-64: DCTA NHB Trip Purpose Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System


Out of the non-home-based trips, $90 \%$ of the trips were for either arriving from or going to work, while only about $10 \%$ are neither coming from nor going to work.

Table 4-48: NHB Trip Purpose

| MOA_MOE |  | Percentage- |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Weight |  |  | SAMPN | Percentage- |
| :---: |
| Samples |

## Total Trip Distance ${ }^{21}$

Figures 4-65 and 4-66 show how far DCTA passengers for NHB trip traveled to get to their final destination. Close to $70 \%$ of riders travel less than 2.5 miles. About $60 \%$ of riders made a shorter trip than the overage 1.78 miles.

Figure 4-65: NHB Trip Purpose - Total Distance (Average 1.78 miles)


[^14]Figure 4-66: NHB Trip Purpose - Cumulative Total Distance


## 5. Survey Data Analysis by Service Type

This chapter provides an analysis of demographics and travel behavior characteristics of T-transit and DCTA transit riders by transit service type, i.e., local bus, express, and UNT shuttle (only applicable for DCTA transit). Appendix C presents the distribution of weighted boardings by route and service type.

## FWTA - LOCAL BUS

## Household Size/Household Income

The household size results indicate that local bus riders are most likely to be from one- or two-person households, but they are close to evenly split between the two (Table 5-1 and 5-2).

Table 5-1: Household Size/Household Income

| Weighted | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  | \% Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | $5+$ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 4554.59 | 4008.57 | 3043.39 | 2443.3 | 2298.76 | 219.54 | 16568.15 |
| 25-50 K (2) | 520.51 | 720.3 | 542.95 | 486.42 | 572.32 | 0.00 | 2842.5 |
| 50-75 K (3) | 122.37 | 340.48 | 258.24 | 140.27 | 124.58 | 0.00 | 985.94 |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 112.42 | 177.36 | 149.38 | 149.36 | 76.3 | 0.00 | 664.82 |
| DK/RF | 337.71 | 257.42 | 233.43 | 170.16 | 234.09 | 375.38 | 1608.19 |
| Total | 5647.6 | 5504.13 | 4227.39 | 3389.51 | 3306.05 | 594.92 | 22669.6 |

Table 5-2: Household Size/Household Income \%

| \% Total | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  | \% Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 20.09\% | 17.68\% | 13.42\% | 10.78\% | 10.14\% | 0.97\% | 73.09\% |
| 25-50 K (2) | 2.30\% | 3.18\% | 2.40\% | 2.15\% | 2.52\% | 0.00\% | 12.54\% |
| 50-75 K (3) | 0.54\% | 1.50\% | 1.14\% | 0.62\% | 0.55\% | 0.00\% | 4.35\% |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 0.50\% | 0.78\% | 0.66\% | 0.66\% | 0.34\% | 0.00\% | 2.93\% |
| DK/RF | 1.49\% | 1.14\% | 1.03\% | 0.75\% | 1.03\% | 1.66\% | 7.09\% |
| Total | 24.91\% | 24.28\% | 18.65\% | 14.95\% | 14.58\% | 2.62\% | 100.00\% |

The distribution of income categories is largely skewed to the right with $78 \%$ of local bus riders being from low-income households (Figure 5-1). Ignoring those who did not declare their household size, the data show that over $50 \%$ of local bus riders are from one- or two-person households, with larger households gradually tapering off (Figure 5-2).


Figure $5-3$ shows income distribution of local bus riders grouped by household size. Over $80 \%$ of local bus riders in one-person households are from low-income households (household income less than \$25,000). For the other income categories, similar pattern is observed. At least $60 \%$ or higher percentage of households in each household size category is comprised by low-income households (household income less than $\$ 25,000$ ).

Figure 5-3: Local Bus Trip Distribution of Household Income by Household Size


Figure $5-4$ shows household size distribution of local bus riders grouped by income quartiles. Overall, large portions of households in each income quartiles are from small size households with three or less household members.

Figure 5-4: Local Bus Trip Distribution of Household Size by Household Income


## Distribution by Number of Routes Per Linked Trip

Local bus riders were slightly less likely to get to their final destination in one route than the typical weekday passenger (Figures $5-5$ and $5-6$ ). Transfer rate of all weekday passengers is 1.56 , while local bus riders recorded an average of 1.57 transfer rate (Table 5-3).

Figure 5-5: Local Bus Trip Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.57$


Figure 5-6: FWTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate $=1.56$


Table 5-3: FWTA Local Bus Trip Transfer Rate

| Transfer Rate | Sample | Expanded |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Local Bus Xfer Rate²2 | 2 | 1.57 |
| Weekday Xfer Rate $^{23}$ | 2 | 1.56 |

Tables 5-4 and 5-5 show the distribution of transit vehicles taken by local passengers and all weekday passengers to reach their final destination. Nearly $79 \%$ of local bus riders reported that they would complete their one-way trip with no transfers or one transfer.

[^15]Table 5-4: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, Local Bus Trip)

| Num Vehicles | Sample | Weighted_Sum | \% Weight | LinkedTrips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 826 | $7,938.14$ | $35.01 \%$ | $7,938.14$ | $54.89 \%$ |
| 2 | 1108 | $9,931.06$ | $43.81 \%$ | $4,965.53$ | $34.33 \%$ |
| 3 | 442 | $4,299.65$ | $18.97 \%$ | $1,433.22$ | $9.91 \%$ |
| 4 | 52 | 500.75 | $2.21 \%$ | 125.19 | $0.87 \%$ |
|  | Total | $2,428.00$ | $22,669.60$ | $100.00 \%$ | 14.462 .07 |

Table 5-5: Number of Vehicles (all weekdays)

| Num Vehicles | Sample | Weighted_Sum | \% Weight | LinkedTrips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 945 | $8,367.52$ | $35.79 \%$ | 8367.52 | $55.77 \%$ |
| 2 | 1142 | $10,046.99$ | $42.97 \%$ | 5023.50 | $33.48 \%$ |
| 3 | 480 | $4,445.83$ | $19.01 \%$ | 1481.94 | $9.88 \%$ |
| 4 | 58 | 521.62 | $2.23 \%$ | 130.41 | $0.87 \%$ |
|  | Total | 2625 | $23,381.96$ | $100.00 \%$ | 15003.36 |

## Access and Egress Mode to/from the Surveyed Route

Table 5-6 and Figure 5-7 show how local bus passengers typically get to the surveyed route. Over $57 \%$ walk, while around $35 \%$ transferred from another bus.

Table 5-6: FWTA Local Bus Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Access | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 12991.24 | $57.31 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Drop Off, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 1199.39 | $5.29 \%$ |
| OTHER | 73.48 | $0.32 \%$ |
| BUS - XFER* | 7842.16 | $34.59 \%$ |
| TRE - XFER* | 563.33 | $\mathbf{2 . 4 8 \%}$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{2 2 , 6 6 9 . 6 0}$ |
| $\mathbf{l \| l \|}$ |  | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |

* If Surveyed Route is not 1st Route, it is considered a transfer.

Figure 5-7: FWTA Local Bus Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route


Table 5-7 and Figure 5-8 show the modes of egress from the transit. After arriving at the transit stop, over $60 \%$ of passengers walk to their next location, while nearly $34 \%$ transfer to another bus.

Table 5-7: FWTA Local Bus Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Egress | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | $13,618.58$ | $60.07 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Pick Up, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 628.39 | $2.77 \%$ |
| OTHER | 256.92 | $1.13 \%$ |
| BUS - XFER** | $7,627.27$ | $33.65 \%$ |
| TRE - XFER** | 538.44 | $2.38 \%$ |
|  | $22,669.60$ | $100.00 \%$ |

** If surveyed route is not the last route, it is considered a transfer.

Figure 5-8: FWTA Local Bus Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route


## Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System

Table 5-8 and Figure $5-9$ combine the mode of access with the mode of egress to see how local bus riders both get to the transit, as well as leave from the transit. Nearly $87 \%$ of FWTA local bus riders travel to and from the transit by foot or wheelchair only according to the expanded frequency.

Table 5-8: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for Local Bus trip purpose

| MOA_MOE | ExpanWGT | Percentage- <br> Weight | SAMPN | Percentage- <br> Samples |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk-Walk, Wheelchair-Wheelchair) | $19,617.24$ | $86.54 \%$ | 2100 | $86.49 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| DRIVE - (Drive-Drive, Walk-Drive or Drive-Walk) | $2,594.56$ | $11.45 \%$ | 280 | $11.53 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 457.80 | $2.02 \%$ | 48 | $1.98 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathbf{2 2 , 6 6 9 . 6 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{2 4 2 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |

Figure 5-9: Local Bus Trip Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System


Table 5-9 and Figure 5-10 show the distribution of trip purposes for local bus riders. Local bus riders are most likely to be going from home to a non-work location or vice versa (HBNW trip). Over 85\% of local bus trips was reported to be home-based trips.

Table 5-9: Combination of Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for Local Bus trip purpose

| MOA_MOE | ExpanWGT | Percentage <br> -Weight | SAMPN | Percentage <br> -Samples |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| HBNW (Home to Non-Work, Non-Work to Home) | $9,791.48$ | $43.19 \%$ | 1110 | $45.72 \%$ |
| HBW (Home to Work, Work to Home) | $9,543.60$ | $42.10 \%$ | 978 | $40.28 \%$ |
| NHNW (Non-Home/Non-Work, Non-Home/Non-Work) | $1,774.60$ | $7.83 \%$ | 200 | $8.24 \%$ |
| NHW (Work to Non-Home, Non-Home to Work) | $1,559.92$ | $6.88 \%$ | 140 | $5.77 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{2 2 , 6 6 9 . 6 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ | 2428 |
| $\mathbf{l n n n n}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |  |  |  |

Figure 5-10: Local Bus Trip Distribution by Trip Purpose


## Total Trip Distance ${ }^{24}$

Figures 5-11 and 5-12 show the distribution of distances local bus passengers travel to get to their final destinations. Just over $50 \%$ of riders travel less than 5 miles. Average total distance of the trips that local bus riders made was 6.22 miles.

Figure 5-11: Local Bus Trip - Total Distance (Avg. 6.22 mile)


Figure 5-12: Local Bus Trip - Cumulative Total Distance


[^16]
## FWTA - EXPRESS

## Household Size/Household Income

The household size results indicate that express bus riders are most likely to be from two-person households. They are also more likely to be from three-person households than one-person households, with 143 and 100 passengers daily for the two categories (Tables 5-10 and 5-11).

Table 5-10: Household Size/Household Income

| Weighted | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 48.07 | 91.38 | 61.1 | 32.67 | 4.53 | 13.79 | 251.54 |
| 25-50 K (2) | 29.48 | 63.11 | 28.96 | 26.59 | 27.16 | 4.36 | 179.66 |
| 50-75 K (3) | 14.01 | 33.07 | 23.04 | 14.12 | 21.1 | 0.00 | 105.34 |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 3.59 | 49.48 | 29.95 | 60.36 | 7.69 | 0.00 | 151.07 |
| DK/RF | 4.54 | 5.62 | 0.00 | 5.33 | 0.00 | 9.26 | 24.75 |
| Total | 99.69 | 242.66 | 143.05 | 139.07 | 60.48 | 27.41 | 712.36 |

Table 5-11: Household Size/Household Income \%

| \% Total | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  | \% Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 6.75\% | 12.83\% | 8.58\% | 4.59\% | 0.64\% | 1.94\% | $35.31 \%$ |
| 25-50 K (2) | 4.14\% | 8.86\% | 4.07\% | $3.73 \%$ | $3.81 \%$ | 0.61\% | 25.22\% |
| 50-75 K (3) | 1.97\% | 4.64\% | 3.23\% | 1.98\% | 2.96\% | 0.00\% | 14.79\% |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 0.50\% | 6.95\% | 4.20\% | 8.47\% | 1.08\% | 0.00\% | $21.21 \%$ |
| DK/RF | 0.64\% | 0.79\% | 0.00\% | 0.75\% | 0.00\% | 1.30\% | $3.47 \%$ |
| Total | 13.99\% | 34.06\% | 20.08\% | 19.52\% | 8.49\% | 3.85\% | 100.00\% |

Figure 5-13 shows the distribution of income categories of express bus riders. While a plurality of riders is from low-income households, $63 \%$ are not. Figure $5-14$ shows the distribution of household size of express bus riders. One and two-person households make up $50 \%$ of ridership.


Figure 5-15 shows income distribution of express bus riders grouped by household size. Close to $50 \%$ of riders from single-person households are low-income. However, those larger households are likely to be from higher-income quartiles.

Figure 5-15: Express Bus Trip Distribution of Household Income by Household Size


Figure 5-16 shows household size distribution of express bus riders grouped by income quartiles. Those in the bottom two quartiles are most likely to be from two-person households, while those in the highest quartile are most likely to be from four-person households.

Figure 5-16: Express Bus Trip Distribution of Household Size by Household


## Distribution by Number of Routes per Linked Trip

Many more express bus riders get to their final destination in one route than all weekday passenger at $79 \%$ versus $56 \%$ (Figures $5-17$ and $5-18$ ). Weekday passengers take an average of 1.56 routes per linked trip, while express bus riders take an average of 1.32 (Table 5-3).

Figure 5-17: Express Bus Trip Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.32$


Figure 5-18: FWTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate $=1.56$


Table 5-12: FWTA Express Transfer Trip Rate

| Transfer Rate | Sample | Expanded |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Express Bus Xfer Rate ${ }^{25}$ | 2 | 1.32 |
| WkDy Xfer Rate ${ }^{26}$ | 2 | 1.56 |

Tables 5-13 and 5-14 show the distribution of transit vehicles taken by express passengers and all weekday passengers to reach their final destination. A large portion of express riders took only one

[^17]number of routes. Per linked trips, $79 \%$ of riders used one vehicle, while only $36 \%$ of all weekday passengers used one vehicle to complete their one-way trip. Per linked trips, nearly $56 \%$ of all weekday passengers used one vehicle.

Table 5-13: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, Express bus rider)

| Num Vehicles | Sample | Weighted_Sum | \% Weight | LinkedTrips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 119 | 429.38 | $60.28 \%$ | 429.38 | $79.33 \%$ |
| 2 | 34 | 115.93 | $16.27 \%$ | 57.97 | $10.71 \%$ |
| 3 | 38 | 146.18 | $20.52 \%$ | 48.73 | $9.00 \%$ |
| 4 | 6 | 20.87 | $2.93 \%$ | 5.22 | $0.96 \%$ |
|  | Total | 197.00 | 712.36 | $100.00 \%$ | 541.29 |

Table 5-14: Number of Vehicles (All Weekdays)

| Num Vehicles | Sample | Weighted_Sum | \% Weight | LinkedTrips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| 1 | 945 | $8,367.52$ | $35.79 \%$ | 8367.52 | $55.77 \%$ |
| 2 | 1142 | $10,046.99$ | $42.97 \%$ | 5023.50 | $33.48 \%$ |
| 3 | 480 | $4,445.83$ | $19.01 \%$ | 1481.94 | $9.88 \%$ |
| 4 | 58 | 521.62 | $2.23 \%$ | 130.41 | $0.87 \%$ |
|  | Total | 2625 | 23.381 .96 | $100.00 \%$ | 15003.36 |

## Access and Egress Mode to/from the Surveyed Route

Table 5-15 and Figure 5-19 show how express bus passengers typically get to the transit: $48.73 \%$ walk, $21.40 \%$ transferred from another bus, and $28.82 \%$ use a vehicle, either driven by themselves or another.

Table 5-15: FWTA Express Bus Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Access | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 347.15 | $48.73 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Drop Off, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 205.31 | $28.82 \%$ |
| OTHER | 2.94 | $0.41 \%$ |
| BUS - XFER* | 156.96 | $22.04 \%$ |
|  | 712.36 | $100.00 \%$ |

* If Surveyed Route is not 1st Route, it is considered a transfer.

Figure 5-19: FWTA Express Bus Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route


Table 5-16 and Figure 5-20 show the modes of egress from the transit. After arriving at the transit stop, close to $45 \%$ of passengers walk to their next location, while nearly $27 \%$ transfer to another bus.

Table 5-16: FWTA Express Bus Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Egress | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 320.33 | $44.97 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Pick Up, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 165.70 | $23.26 \%$ |
| OTHER | 4.74 | $0.67 \%$ |
| BUS - XFER** | 195.86 | $27.49 \%$ |
| TRE - XFER** | $\mathbf{2 5 . 7 3}$ | $3.61 \%$ |
|  | $\mathbf{7 1 2 . 3 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |

** If surveyed route is not the last route, it is considered a transfer.

Figure 5-20: FWTA Express Bus Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route


## Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System

Combining the modes of access and egress, nearly $54 \%$ of express bus passengers use a vehicle to either get to the bus or get from the bus, while about $46 \%$ walk or use a wheelchair for both access and egress (Table 5-17 and Figure 5-21).

Table 5-17: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for Express Bus Trip Purpose

| MOA_MOE |  | Percentage- <br> Weight | Percentage- <br> Samples |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| WALK (Walk-Walk, Wheelchair-Wheelchair) | 325.84 |  | 90 | $45.69 \%$ |
| DRIVE - (Drive-Drive, Walk-Drive or Drive-Walk) | 381.78 | $53.59 \%$ | 105 | $53.30 \%$ |
| Other* | 4.74 | $0.67 \%$ | 2 | $1.02 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{7 1 2 . 3 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{1 9 7}$ |

Figure 5-21: FWTA Express Bus Trip Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System


Table 5-18 and Figure 5-22 show the distribution of trip purposes for express bus riders. Close to $85 \%$ of express bus riders are going from work to home or vice versa (HBW).

Table 5-18: Express Bus Trip Purpose

| MOA_MOE | ExpanWGT | PercentageWeight | SAMPN | PercentageSamples |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HBNW (Home to Non-Work,Non-Work to Home) | 59.30 | 8.32\% | 15 | 7.61\% |
| HBW (Home to Work, Work to Home) | 606.17 | 85.09\% | 172 | 87.31\% |
| NHNW (Non-Home to Non-Work, Non-Work to Non-Home) | 15.44 | 2.17\% | 2 | 1.02\% |
| NHW (Work to Non-Home, Non-Home to Work) | 31.45 | 4.41\% | 8 | 4.06\% |
| Total | 712.36 | 100.00\% | 197 | 100.00\% |

Figure 5-22: Express Bus Trip Distribution by Trip Purpose


## Total Trip Distance ${ }^{27}$

Express bus riders are most likely to travel between 5 and 11 miles, with an average of 11.63 miles (Figure 5-23). Express bus passengers travel longer distances than other riders, but over $70 \%$ travel under 15 miles per linked trip (Figure 5-24).

Figure 5-23: Express Bus Trip - Total Distance (Avg 11.63 mile)


Figure 5-24: Express Bus Trip - Cumulative Total Distance


[^18]
## DCTA - LOCAL

## Household Size/Household Income

The household size results indicate that local bus riders are most likely to be from one-person households and low-income households. (Tables 5-19 and 5-20).

Table 5-19: Household Size/Household Income

| \% Total | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  | \% Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 320.38 | 125.95 | 151.01 | 183.97 | 26.05 | 34.05 | 841.41 |
| 25-50 K (2) | 61.98 | 34.17 | 20.6 | 29.98 | 23.06 | 0.00 | 169.79 |
| 50-75 K (3) | 0.00 | 10.01 | 3.13 | 17.28 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30.42 |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.08 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.08 |
| DK/RF | 0.00 | 24.35 | 6.15 | 0.00 | 5.98 | 0.00 | 36.48 |
| Total | 382.36 | 194.48 | 180.89 | 234.31 | 55.09 | 34.05 | 1081.18 |

Table 5-20: Household Size/Household Income \%

| \% Total | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  | \% Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 29.63\% | 11.65\% | 13.97\% | 17.02\% | 2.41\% | 3.15\% | 77.82\% |
| 25-50 K (2) | 5.73\% | 3.16\% | 1.91\% | 2.77\% | 2.13\% | 0.00\% | 15.70\% |
| 50-75 K (3) | 0.00\% | 0.93\% | 0.29\% | 1.60\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 2.81\% |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.28\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.28\% |
| DK/RF | 0.00\% | 2.25\% | 0.57\% | 0.00\% | 0.55\% | 0.00\% | 3.37\% |
| Total | 35.36\% | 17.99\% | 16.73\% | 21.67\% | 5.10\% | 3.15\% | 100.00\% |

Ignoring those who did not respond, Figure 5-25 shows the distribution of income categories of local bus riders. Over $80 \%$ are from the lowest income category. Figure $5-26$ shows the distribution of household size of local bus riders. Local bus riders are most likely to be from one-person households at $37 \%$.

Figure 5-25: Local Trip Purpose Distribution by Household Income


Figure 5-26: Local Trip Purpose Distribution by Household Size


Figure 5-27 shows income distribution of local bus riders grouped by household size. The upper two quartiles are barely represented. However, of the largest household size category, riders are equally likely to be from the second quartile as the bottom quartile.

Figure 5-27: Local bus Trip Distribution of Household Income by Household Size


Figure $5-28$ shows household size distribution of local bus riders grouped by income quartiles. Riders in the higher income categories are more likely to be from larger households while riders in the lower income categories are more likely to be from smaller households.

Figure 5-28: Local Bus Trip Distribution of Household Size by Household Income


## Distribution by Number of Routes per Linked Trip

Local bus riders are much less likely to get to their destination in one route than all weekday passengers at $56 \%$ versus $92 \%$ (Figures $5-29$ and $5-30$ ). DCTA local bus riders are more likely to make less transfers as comparing their transfer rate of 1.44 per linked trip to all weekday passengers' transfer rate of 1.07 .

Figure 5-29: Local Bus Trip Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate $=1.44$


Figure 5-30: DCTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate $=1.07$


Table 5-21: DCTA Local Bus Trip Transfer Rate

| Transfer Rate | Sample | Expanded |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Local Bus Xfer Rate²8 | 2 | 1.44 |
| WkDy Xfer Rate $^{29}$ | 1 | 1.07 |

Table 5-22 and Table 5-23 show the number of transit vehicles that local bus passengers used to get to their final destination in comparison with the number of transit vehicles that all weekday passengers used for their one-way trip.

Table 5-22: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, Local Bus Trip)

| Num Vehicles | Sample | Weighted_Su <br> m | \% Weight | LinkedTrips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 48 | 420.77 | $38.92 \%$ | 420.77 | $56.03 \%$ |
| 2 | 62 | 660.41 | $61.08 \%$ | 330.21 | $43.97 \%$ |
| 3 | 0 | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ |
|  | Total | 110.00 | $1,081.18$ | $100.00 \%$ | 750.98 |

Table 5-23: Number of Vehicles (All weekday)

| Num Vehicles | Sample | Weighted_Su m | \% Weight | LinkedTrips | \%LT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 277 | 11,197.89 | 87.51\% | 11197.89 | 93.34\% |
| 2 | 83 | 1,597.66 | 12.49\% | 798.83 | 6.66\% |
| 4 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00\% | 0.00 | 0.00\% |
| Total | 360 | 12,795.55 | 100.00\% | 11,996.72 | 100.00\% |

## Access and Egress Mode to/from the Surveyed Route

Table 5-24 and Figure 5-31 show how local bus passengers typically get to the transit. The vast majority of local bus riders (80\%) walked to the bus/rail.

[^19]${ }^{29}$ Transfer Rate (Expansion) $=$ Sumi=1to5(Expansioni) / Sumi=1to5(Expansioni/NumVehicles)

Table 5-24: DCTA Local Bus Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Access | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 865.97 | $80.09 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Drop Off, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 58.21 | $5.38 \%$ |
| OTHER | 106.24 | $9.83 \%$ |
| BUS - XFER* | 50.76 | $4.69 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{1 , 0 8 1 . 1 8}$ |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |  |  |

* If Surveyed Route is not 1st Route, it is considered a transfer.

Figure 5-31: DCTA Local Bus Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route


Table 5-25 and Figure 5-32 show the difference between modes of egress. After arriving at the transit stop, $38.14 \%$ of passengers walked to their destination, while $56.39 \%$ transferred to another bus. Only less than $2 \%$ of riders used a vehicle to egress from the surveyed route to their final destination.

Table 5-25: DCTA Local Bus Trip Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Egress | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 412.35 | $38.14 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Pick Up, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 16.88 | $1.56 \%$ |
| OTHER | 42.30 | $3.91 \%$ |
| BUS - XFER** | 609.65 | $56.39 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{1 , 0 8 1 . 1 8}$ |

** If surveyed route is not the last route, it is considered a transfer.
Figure 5-32: DCTA Local Bus Trip Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route


## Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System

Table 5-26 and Figure 5-33 combine the mode of access with the mode of egress to see how the local bus riders both get to the transit as well as leave from the transit. Expanded and weighted from our sample, $7 \%$ local bus passengers daily use a vehicle for at least one leg, while over $84 \%$ passengers walk for both parts.

Table 5-26: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for Local Bus Trip

| MOA_MOE | ExpanWGT | PercentageWeighted | SAMPN | PercentageSamples |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk-Walk, Wheelchair-Wheelchair) | 899.43 | 83.19\% | 86 | 78.18\% |
| DRIVE - (Drive-Drive, Walk-Drive or Drive-Walk) | 71.96 | 6.66\% | 11 | 10.00\% |
| Other* | 109.79 | 10.15\% | 13 | 11.82\% |
| Total | 1,081.18 | 100.00\% | 110 | 100.00\% |

Figure 5-33: Local Bus Trip Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System


Table 5-27 separates local bus passengers by trip purpose. Most local bus passengers are either going from home to a non-work location, or vice versa (HBNW).

Table 5-27: Trip Purpose

| MOA_MOE |  | Percentage- |  | Percentage- <br> Samples |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HBNW (Home to Non-Work,Non-Work to Home) | 506.14 | $46.81 \%$ | 55 | $50.00 \%$ |
| HBW (Home to Work, Work to Home) | 253.02 | $23.40 \%$ | 33 | $30.00 \%$ |
| NHNW (Non-Home/Non-Work,Non-Home/Non-Work) | 299.14 | $27.67 \%$ | 20 | $18.18 \%$ |
| NHW (Work to Non-Home, Non-Home to Work) | 22.88 | $2.12 \%$ | 2 | $1.82 \%$ |
|  | Total | $1,081.18$ | $100.00 \%$ | 110 |

## Total Trip Distance ${ }^{30}$

Figures $5-34$ and $5-35$ show how far riders travel to get to their final destination. Local bus passengers are most likely to travel between 2 and 3 miles, with an average 3.00 miles.

Figure 5-34: Local Bus Trip - Total Distance (Avg. 3.00 mile)


Figure 5-35: Local Bus Trip - Cumulative Total Distance


[^20]
## DCTA - EXPRESS

## Household Size/Household Income

Tables 5-28 and 5-29 show the distribution of household income and household size among DCTA express bus users. The household size results indicate that express bus riders are most likely to be from two-person households. In terms of household income, express bus riders are most likely from the households with the highest income household group ( $\$ 75,000$ or higher household income).

Table 5-28: Household Size/Household Income

| Weighted | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  | \%Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 3.43 | 30.09 | 6.86 | 0.00 | 6.86 | 0.00 | 47.24 |
| 25-50 K (2) | 0.00 | 34.29 | 18.00 | 10.29 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 62.58 |
| 50-75 K (3) | 6.86 | 18.00 | 17.15 | 7.71 | 13.72 | 0.00 | 63.44 |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 7.71 | 285.34 | 14.57 | 18.00 | 3.43 | 0.00 | 329.05 |
| DK/RF | 7.71 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7.71 |
| Total | 25.71 | 367.72 | 56.58 | 36 | 24.01 | 0.00 | 510.02 |

Table 5-29: Household Size/Household Income \%

| \% Total | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  | \% Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 0.67\% | 5.90\% | 1.35\% | 0.00\% | 1.35\% | 0.00\% | 9.26\% |
| 25-50 K (2) | 0.00\% | 6.72\% | 3.53\% | 2.02\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 12.27\% |
| 50-75 K (3) | 1.35\% | 3.53\% | 3.36\% | 1.51\% | 2.69\% | 0.00\% | 12.44\% |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 1.51\% | 55.95\% | 2.86\% | 3.53\% | 0.67\% | 0.00\% | 64.52\% |
| DK/RF | 1.51\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 0.00\% | 1.51\% |
| Total | 5.04\% | 72.10\% | 11.09\% | 7.06\% | 4.71\% | 0.00\% | 100.00\% |

Ignoring those who did not declare household income or their household size, $66 \%$ of express bus riders come from highest income households (Figure 5-36) and that over $70 \%$ of express bus riders are from two-person households (Figure 5-37).

Figure 5-36: Express Bus Trip Distribution by Household Income

0-25 K


Figure 5-37: Express Bus Trip Distribution by Household Size


Figure $5-38$ shows income distribution of express bus riders grouped by household size. Out of those in two-person households, nearly $80 \%$ are from the highest income quartile.

Figure 5-38: Express bus Trip Distribution of Household Income by Household Size


Figure $5-39$ shows household size distribution of express bus riders grouped by income quartiles. Those in the highest income quartile are most likely to be from two-person households.

Figure 5-39: Express Bus Trip Distribution of Household Size by Household Income


## Distribution by Number of Routes per Linked Trip

Express bus riders were much more likely to get to their final destination in one route than all weekday passenger (Figures 5-40 and 5-41). Weekday passengers take an average of 1.05 routes to get to their final destination while express bus riders take an average of 1.07 (Table 5-30).

Figure 5-40: DCTA Users Distribution by No. of Routes per Links Trip Xfer Rate $=1.07$


Figure 5-41: Express Trip Distribution by No. of Routes per Linked Trip Xfer Rate = 1.05


Table 5-30: DCTA Express Bus Trip Transfer Rate

| Transfer Rate | Sample | Expanded |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Express Bus Xfer Rate $^{31}$ | 1 | 1.05 |
| WkDy Xfer Rate ${ }^{32}$ | 1 | 1.07 |

Tables $5-31$ and $5-32$ show the distribution of transit vehicles taken by express passengers and the typical weekday passenger to reach their final destination.

Table 5-31: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, Express Bus Trip)

| Num Vehicles | Sample | Weighted_Sum | \% Weight | LinkedTrips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 33 | 459.35 | $90.07 \%$ | 459.35 | $94.77 \%$ |
| 2 | 5 | 50.67 | $9.93 \%$ | 25.34 | $5.23 \%$ |
| 3 | 0 | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 4 | 0 | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ |
|  | Total | 38.00 | 510.02 | $100.00 \%$ | 484.69 |

Table 5-32: Number of Vehicles (All weekday)

| Num Vehicles | Sample | Weighted_Sum | \% Weight | LinkedTrips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 277 | $11,197.89$ | $87.51 \%$ | 11197.89 | $93.34 \%$ |
| 2 | 83 | $1,597.66$ | $12.49 \%$ | 798.83 | $6.66 \%$ |
| 3 | 0 | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 4 | 0 | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ |
|  | Total | 360 | $12,795.55$ | $100.00 \%$ | $11,996.72$ |

## Access and Egress Mode to/from the Surveyed Route

Table 5-33 and Figure 5-42 show how express bus passengers on the surveyed route accessed to their surveyed route. Over $80 \%$ of express bus passengers walked, while $11 \%$ used a vehicle. Six percent of express bus passengers transferred from another bus for their one-way trip.

[^21]Table 5-33: DCTA Express Bus Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Access | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| DRIVE (Drop Off, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 55.72 | $10.93 \%$ |
| LRT | 6.86 | $1.35 \%$ |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 417.35 | $81.83 \%$ |
| BUS - XFER* | 30.09 | $5.90 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{5 1 0 . 0 2}$ |
| $\mathbf{l \| l \| l \|}$ |  |  |

* If Surveyed Route is not 1st Route, it is considered a transfer.

Figure 5-42: DCTA Express Bus Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route


Table 5-34 and Figure 5-43 show the modes of egress from the surveyed route. After arriving at the alighting transit stop of the surveyed route, $93 \%$ of passengers used a vehicle to their next location, while only $4 \%$ walk.

Table 5-34: DCTA Express Bus Trip Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route?

| Mode of Access | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| DRIVE (Pick Up, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 475.72 | $93.27 \%$ |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 20.58 | $4.04 \%$ |
| BUS - XFER** | 13.72 | $2.69 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{5 1 0 . 0 2}$ |

** If surveyed route is not the last route, it is considered a transfer.
Figure 5-43: Express Bus Trip Distribution by Mode of Egress from Surveyed Route


## Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System

Table 5-35 and Figure 5-44 combine the mode of access with the mode of egress to see how express bus riders both get to the transit as well as leave from the transit. A vast majority of passengers (over 95\%) traveled to and from the surveyed route by vehicle.

Table 5-35: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for Express Bus Trip

| MOA_MOE | ExpanWGT | Percentage <br> -Weight | SAMPN | Percentage <br> -Samples |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| WALK (Walk-Walk, Wheelchair-Wheelchair) | 24.01 | $4.71 \%$ | 6 | $15.79 \%$ |
| DRIVE - (Drive-Drive, Walk-Drive or Drive-Walk) | 486.01 | $95.29 \%$ | 32 | $84.21 \%$ |
| Total | 510.02 | $100.00 \%$ | 38 | $100.00 \%$ |

Figure 5-44: Express Bus Trip Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System


Table 5-36 shows the distribution of trip purposes for express bus riders. Express bus riders are most likely to be going from home to work or vice versa (HBW).

Table 5-36: Trip Purpose

| MOA_MOE | ExpanWGT | PercentageWeight | SAMPN | PercentageSamples |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HBNW (Home to Non-Work,Non-Work to Home) | 48.02 | 9.42\% | 14 | 36.84\% |
| HBW (Home to Work, Work to Home) | 413.91 | 81.16\% | 20 | 52.63\% |
| NHNW (Non-Home/Non-Work,Non-Home/Non-Work) | 30.09 | 5.90\% | 1 | 2.63\% |
| NHW (Work to Non-Home, Non-Home to Work) | 18.00 | 3.53\% | 3 | 7.89\% |
| Total | 510.02 | 100.00\% | 38 | 100.00\% |

## Total Trip Distance ${ }^{33}$

Figures 5-45 and 5-46 show the distribution of distances express bus passengers travel to get to their final destinations. Express bus passengers traveled almost 7 times longer than the local bus passengers. Just over $50 \%$ of riders travel less between 30 and 35 miles, with an average of 20.68 miles.

Figure 5-45: Express Bus Trip - Total Distance (Avg 20.68 mile)


Figure 5-46: Express Bus Trip - Cumulative Total Distance


[^22]
## DCTA - UNT SHUTTLE

Denton County Transportation Authority has providing the UNT Shuttle system to serve the students of UNT. The following addresses an analysis regarding UNT shuttle riders' demographic characteristics and travel behavior characteristics.

## Household Size/Household Income

The household size results indicate that local bus riders are most likely to be from one or two-person households, but they are close to evenly split between the two. Hence, regarding household size, this group is more likely from smaller households than local bus riders or express bus riders (Table 5-37 and $5-38)$.

Table 5-37: Household Size/Household Income

| Weighted | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  | \%Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5+ | DK/RF |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | 1858.33 | 2734.76 | 1032.02 | 2498.05 | 63.61 | 0.00 | 8186.77 |
| 25-50 K (2) | 167.73 | 407.64 | 336.88 | 259.44 | 24.4 | 0.00 | 1196.09 |
| 50-75 K (3) | 0.00 | 35.7 | 123.8 | 37.74 | 65.54 | 0.00 | 262.78 |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+(4)$ | 19.65 | 88.3 | 213.86 | 467.46 | 155.71 | 0.00 | 944.98 |
| DK/RF | 155.74 | 170.03 | 287.96 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 613.73 |
| Total | 2201.45 | 3436.43 | 1994.52 | 3262.69 | 309.26 | 0.00 | 11204.35 |

Table 5-38: Household Size/Household Income \%

| \% | Household Size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 |  |
| 0-25 K (1) | $16.59 \%$ | $24.41 \%$ | $9.21 \%$ | $22.30 \%$ | $0.57 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $73.07 \%$ |  |  |  |
| $25-50$ K (2) | $1.50 \%$ | $3.64 \%$ | $3.01 \%$ | $2.32 \%$ | $0.22 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $10.68 \%$ |  |  |  |
| $50-75$ K (3) | $0.00 \%$ | $0.32 \%$ | $1.10 \%$ | $0.34 \%$ | $0.58 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $2.34 \%$ |  |  |  |
| 75 K + (4) | $0.18 \%$ | $0.79 \%$ | $1.91 \%$ | $4.17 \%$ | $1.39 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $8.43 \%$ |  |  |  |
| DK/RF | $1.39 \%$ | $1.52 \%$ | $2.57 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $5.48 \%$ |  |  |  |
|  | $19.65 \%$ | $30.67 \%$ | $17.80 \%$ | $29.12 \%$ | $2.76 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ | $100.00 \%$ |  |  |  |

The distribution of income categories is largely skewed to the right with $78 \%$ of UNT shuttle bus riders being from low-income households (Figure 5-47). Ignoring those who did not declare their household size, the data show that $50 \%$ of UNT shuttle bus riders are from one or two-person households (Figure 5-48).
Figure 5-47: UNT Shuttle Bus Trip

Distribution by Household Income | Figure 5-48: UNT Shuttle Bus Trip |
| :---: |
| Distribution by Household Size |

Figure 5-49: Shuttle bus Trip Distribution of Household Income by Household Size


Figure 5-50 shows income distribution of UNT Shuttle bus riders grouped by household size. It is likely that UNT shuttle riders from lower income households are also from smaller households.

Figure 5-50: Shuttle Bus Trip Distribution of Household Size by Household Income


## Distribution by Number of Routes per Linked Trip

UNT shuttle bus riders are less likely to make a transfer than all weekday DCTA transit riders with the transfer rate per linked trip of 1.04, in comparison with 1.07 of all passengers (Figures 5-51 and 5-52).


Table 5-39: DCTA Shuttle Bus Trip Transfer Rate

| Transfer Rate | Sample | Expanded |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Shuttle Xfer Rate ${ }^{34}$ | 1 | 1.04 |
| WkDy Xfer Rate $^{35}$ | 1 | 1.07 |

Tables 5-40 show the distribution of transit vehicles taken by UNT Shuttle bus passengers. Over $92 \%$ of UNT shuttle bus riders made zero transfer to complete their one-way trip.

Table 5-40: Number of Vehicles (Weekday, Local Bus Trip)

| Num Vehicles | Sample | Weighted_Sum | \% Weight | LinkedTrips | \%LT |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 196 | $10,317.77$ | $92.09 \%$ | $10,317.77$ | $95.88 \%$ |
| 2 | 16 | 886.58 | $7.91 \%$ | 443.29 | $4.12 \%$ |
| 3 | 0 | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ | 0.00 | $0.00 \%$ |
| 4 | Total | 212.00 | $11,204.35$ | 0.00 | $100.00 \%$ |
|  |  |  | $10,761.06$ | $100.00 \%$ |  |

## Access and Egress Mode to/from the Surveyed Route

Table 5-41 and figure 5-53 show how local bus passengers accessed the surveyed route from their origin or from the previous transit if surveyed route was not the first route. Nearly $90 \%$ of riders walked to access the surveyed route from their origin, while around $6 \%$ used a vehicle. About $4 \%$ transferred from another bus.

[^23]Table 5-41: UNT Shuttle Bus Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Access | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | 10058.78 | $89.78 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Drop Off, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 626.89 | $5.60 \%$ |
| OTHER | 96.45 | $0.86 \%$ |
| BUS - XFER* | Total | $\mathbf{1 1 , 2 0 4 . 3 5}$ |
|  | $\mathbf{4 2 2 . 2 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |

* If Surveyed Route is not 1st Route, it is considered a transfer.

Figure 5-53: UNT Shuttle Bus Trip Mode of Access to the Surveyed Route


Table 5-42 and Figure 5-54 show the modes of egress from the surveyed route. The vast majority of UNT shuttle riders $(91 \%)$ walked from the surveyed route to their final destination, which represents high accessibility of UNT shuttle to the places of the interest for shuttle riders.

Table 5-42: UNT Shuttle Bus Trip Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route

| Mode of Egress | NEW_EXPWGT_NOLT | \% TOTAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk, Wheelchair) | $10,248.66$ | $91.47 \%$ |
| DRIVE (Pick Up, Drive Alone, Carpool) | 143.68 | $1.28 \%$ |
| OTHER | 347.66 | $3.10 \%$ |
| BUS - XFER** | 464.35 | $4.14 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{1 1 , 2 0 4 . 3 5}$ |

** If surveyed route is not the last route, it is considered a transfer.

Figure 5-54: UNT Shuttle Bus Trip Mode of Egress from the Surveyed Route


## Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System

Table 5-43 and Figure 5-55 combine the mode of access with the mode of egress to see how local bus riders both get to the transit as well as leave from the transit. The main mode of access and egress used by UNT shuttle riders is Walk (87\%).

Table 5-43: Mode of Access and Mode of Egress for UNT Shuttle Bus Trip

| MOA_MOE | ExpanWGT | Percentage__ <br> Weight | SAMPN | Percentage- <br> Samples |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WALK (Walk-Walk, Wheelchair-Wheelchair) | $9,796.87$ | $87.44 \%$ | 179 | $84.43 \%$ |
| DRIVE - (Drive-Drive, Walk-Drive or Drive-Walk) | 810.19 | $7.23 \%$ | 24 | $11.32 \%$ |
| Other* | 597.29 | $5.33 \%$ | 9 | $4.25 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{1 1 , 2 0 4 . 3 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{2 1 2}$ |
| $\mathbf{l n n n n}$ |  | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |  |  |

Figure 5-55: UNT Shuttle Bus Trip Mode of Access/Egress to the Transit System


Table 5-44 presents the distribution of trip purposes for UNT shuttle bus riders. They are most likely to be going from home to a non-work location or vice versa (HBNW) with $73 \%$ of the total. Twenty percent of UNT shuttle bus riders made a trip for non-home based non-work trip purpose.

Table 5-44: Trip Purpose

| MOA_MOE | ExpanWGT | Percentage -Weight | SAMPN | Percentage -Samples |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HBNW (Home to Non-Work,Non-Work to Home) | 8,151.36 | 72.75\% | 139 | 65.57\% |
| HBW (Home to Work, Work to Home) | 435.22 | 3.89\% | 13 | 6.13\% |
| NHNW (Non-Home/Non-Work,Non-Home/Non-Work) | 2,366.33 | 21.12\% | 51 | 24.05\% |
| NHW (Work to Non-Home, Non-Home to Work) | 251.44 | 2.24\% | 9 | 4.25\% |
| Total | 11,204.35 | 100.00\% | 212 | 100.00\% |

## Total Trip Distance ${ }^{36}$

Figures 5-56 and 5-57 show the distribution of total distances traveled by UNT shuttle bus riders. Eighty-one percent of total UNT shuttle riders traveled less than 3 miles. The average total travel distance of all UNT shuttle bus riders is 3.40 miles.

Figure 5-56: Shuttle Bus Trip - Total Distance (Avg. 3.40 mile)


[^24]Figure 5-57: Shuttle Bus Trip - Cumulative Total Distance


## Appendix A: Survey Instruments

Figure A-1: FWTA Survey Instrument (English)


Figure A-2: FWTA Survey Instrument (Spanish)


Figure A-3: DCTA Survey Instrument (English)


Figure A-4: DCTA Survey Instrument (Spanish)


## Appendix B: 2007 General Population Statistics

## 2007 American Community Survey - Tarrant County, TX

Table B-1: Household Size (Total Households)

| Household Size | 2007 ACS |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | Count | Percent |  |
| One | 151,172 | $25 \%$ |  |
| Two | 189,582 | $31 \%$ |  |
| Three |  | 98,259 | $16 \%$ |
| Four | 95,945 | $16 \%$ |  |
| Five or more | Total | 603,665 | $100 \%$ |
|  |  |  | $11 \%$ |

Table B-2: Household Income (Total Households)

| Household Income | 2007 ACS |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | Count | Percent |
| Less than $\$ 10,000$ | 36,842 | $6 \%$ |
| $\$ 10,000-\$ 19,999$ | 56,390 | $9 \%$ |
| $\$ 20,000-\$ 34,999$ | 100,698 | $17 \%$ |
| $\$ 35,000-\$ 49,999$ | 94,660 | $16 \%$ |
| $\$ 50,000-\$ 69,999$ | 91,712 | $15 \%$ |
| $\$ 70,000$ or more |  | 223,363 |
|  | Total | 603,665 |

Table B-3: Vehicle Ownership (Total Households)

| Vehicle Ownership | 2007 ACS |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | Count | Percent |
| None | 28,542 | $5 \%$ |
| One | 207,682 | $34 \%$ |
| Two | 255,293 | $42 \%$ |
| Three or more | 112,148 | $19 \%$ |
|  | 603,655 | $100 \%$ |

Table B-4: Employment Status (Population Age 16 years or Older)

| Employment Status | 2007 ACS |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  |  | Count |
| Employed | $1,024,215$ | $80 \%$ |
| Unemployed | 9,981 | $1 \%$ |
| Not in the Labor Force |  | 238,112 |
|  | Total | $1,272,308$ |

Table B-5: Age (Total Population)

| Age | 2007 ACS |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | Count | Percent |
| 17 yrs and under | 478,354 | $28 \%$ |
| $18-24$ yrs | 157,482 | $9 \%$ |
| $25-54$ yrs | 762,638 | $45 \%$ |
| $55-64$ yrs | 159,270 | $9 \%$ |
| $65+$ yrs |  | 142,581 |
|  | Total | $1,700,325$ |

Table B-6: Race (Total Population)

| Race | 2007 ACS |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | Count | Percent |
| White | $1,178,720$ | $69 \%$ |
| African American | 232,110 | $14 \%$ |
| Asian | 77,271 | $5 \%$ |
| Native American | 7,399 | $<1 \%$ |
| Other | 204,825 | $12 \%$ |
|  | Total | $1,700,325$ |

Table B-7: Means of Transportation to work (Total Population)

| Means of Transportation | 2007 ACS |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | Count | Percent |
| Car, truck, or van | 757,218 | $93 \%$ |
| Bus, subway, rail, or streetcar | 4,674 | $1 \%$ |
| Bicycle | 706 | $<1 \%$ |
| Walk | 8,276 | $1 \%$ |
| Work at home | 33,820 | $4 \%$ |
| Other | 11,082 | $1 \%$ |
|  | Total | 815,776 |

## 2007 American Community Survey - Denton County, TX

Table B-8: Household Size (Total Households)

| Household Size | 2007 ACS |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | Count | Percent |
| One | 44,051 | $22 \%$ |
| Two | 64,137 | $32 \%$ |
| Three |  | 36,827 |
| Four | 35,998 | $18 \%$ |
| Five or more | Total | 201,201 |
|  |  |  |

Table B-9: Household Income (Total Households)

| Household Income | 2007 ACS |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | Count | Percent |
| Less than $\$ 10,000$ | 7,586 | $4 \%$ |
| $\$ 10,000-\$ 19,999$ | 10,140 | $5 \%$ |
| $\$ 20,000-\$ 34,999$ | 26,014 | $13 \%$ |
| $\$ 35,000-\$ 49,999$ | 25,539 | $13 \%$ |
| $\$ 50,000-\$ 69,999$ | 27,943 | $14 \%$ |
| $\$ 70,000$ or more |  | 103,979 |
|  | Total | 201,201 |

Table B-10: Vehicle Ownership (Total Households)

| Vehicle Ownership | 2007 ACS |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | Count | Percent |
| None | 5,036 | $3 \%$ |
| One | 57,099 | $28 \%$ |
| Two | 96,302 | $48 \%$ |
| Three or more | 42,764 | $21 \%$ |
|  | Total | 201,201 |

Table B-11: Employment Status (Population Age 16 years or Older)

|  |  | 2007 ACS |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Percent |  |
| Employed |  | 402,729 |  |
| Unemployed | 2,772 | $1 \%$ |  |
| Not in the Labor Force |  | 59,991 |  |
|  | Total | 465,492 |  |

Table B-12: Age (Total Population)

| Age | 2007 ACS |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | Count | Percent |
| 17 yrs and under | 163,970 | $27 \%$ |
| $18-24$ yrs | 65,512 | $11 \%$ |
| $25-54$ yrs | 292,483 | $48 \%$ |
| $55-64$ yrs | 55,684 | $9 \%$ |
| $65+$ yrs |  | 34,405 |
|  | Total | 612,054 |

Table B-13: Race (Total Population)

| Race | 2007 ACS |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | Count | Percent |
| White | 493,706 | $81 \%$ |
| African American | 43,821 | $7 \%$ |
| Asian | 35,534 | $6 \%$ |
| Native American | 1,452 | $<1 \%$ |
| Other | 37,541 | $6 \%$ |
|  | Total | 612,054 |

Table B-14: Means of Transportation to Work (Total Population)

| Means of Transportation | 2007 ACS |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  | Count | Percent |
| Car, truck, or van | 290,966 | $91 \%$ |
| Bus, subway, rail, or streetcar | 3,336 | $1 \%$ |
| Bicycle | 769 | $<1 \%$ |
| Walk | 3,691 | $1 \%$ |
| Work at home | 17,649 | $6 \%$ |
| Other | 2,528 | $1 \%$ |
|  | Total | 318,939 |

## Appendix C: Service Types

This section presents the weighted distribution of the trips by routes that fall in each service type.

Table C-1: FWTA average weekday ridership by Route in each mode type

| Service type | Route | Average weekday ridership |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LOCAL | FWT-.. 1 | 3140 |
|  | FWT-.. 2 | 5834 |
|  | FWT-.. 3 | 992 |
|  | FWT-.. 4 | 1278 |
|  | FWT-.. 6 | 1263 |
|  | FWT-.. 7 | 425 |
|  | FWT-.. 9 | 294 |
|  | FWT-. 10 | 213 |
|  | FWT-. 11 | 224 |
|  | FWT-. 12 | 51 |
|  | FWT-. 13 | 82 |
|  | FWT-. 14 | 616 |
|  | FWT-. 16 | 79 |
|  | FWT-. 17 | 115 |
|  | FWT-. 21 | 872 |
|  | FWT-. 22 | 592 |
|  | FWT-. 23 | 71 |
|  | FWT-. 24 | 479 |
|  | FWT-. 25 | 2337 |
|  | FWT-. 26 | 619 |
|  | FWT-. 27 | 257 |
|  | FWT-. 29 | 394 |
|  | FWT-. 30 | 352 |
|  | FWT-. 32 | 200 |
|  | FWT-. 40 | 62 |
|  | FWT-. 41 | 166 |
|  | FWT-. 46 | 376 |
|  | FWT-.5A | 657 |
|  | FWT-.5B | 302 |
|  | FWT-. 72 | 176 |
|  | FWT-110 | 61 |
|  | FWT-993 | 27 |


| Service <br> type | Route | Average weekday <br> ridership |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | FWT-994 | 5 |
|  | FWT-995 | 15 |
|  | FWT-996 | 41 |
|  | FWT-.60 | 133 |
|  | FWT-.61 | 130 |
|  | FWT-.62 | 35 |
|  | FWT-.65 | 165 |
|  | FWT-.66 | 73 |
|  | FWT-.67 | 37 |
|  | FWT-.68 | 73 |
|  | FWT-.69 | 66 |
|  |  | $\mathbf{2 3 3 8 2}$ |

Table C-2: DCTA average weekday ridership by Route in each mode type

| Mode type | Route | Average weekday ridership |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LOCAL | DCT-.. 1 | 64 |
|  | DCT-.. 2 | 164 |
|  | DCT-.. 3 | 124 |
|  | DCT-... 4 | 51 |
|  | DCT-.. 5 | 160 |
|  | DCT-.. 6 | 106 |
|  | DCT-.. 7 | 145 |
|  | DCT-.. 8 | 104 |
|  | DCT-. 20 | 78 |
|  | DCT-. 21 | 74 |
|  | DCT-. 22 | 11 |
| SHUTTLE | DCT-. 51 | 1512 |
|  | DCT-. 52 | 2294 |
|  | DCT-. 53 | 1487 |
|  | DCT-. 54 | 861 |
|  | DCT-. 55 | 946 |
|  | DCT-. 56 | 2030 |
|  | DCT-. 57 | 1338 |
|  | DCT-. 60 | 737 |
| EXPRESS | DCT-101 | 294 |
|  | DCT-102 | 216 |
| Total |  | 12796 |

## Appendix D: Pilot Questionnaires

Figure D-1: DCTA/FWTA Pilot Questionnaire - Version A (English)


Figure D-2: DCTA/FWTA Pilot Questionnaire - Version A (Spanish)



Figure D-3: DCTA/FWTA Pilot Questionnaire - Version B (English)


2. How many minutes did you wait ot the bus stop for THIS BUS?

| $\bigcirc 0-5$ minutes | $O 16-20$ minutes | $O$ More than |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| $O 6-10$ minutes | $O 21-25$ minutes | 30 minutes |
| $O 11-15$ minutes | $\bigcirc 26-30$ minutes |  |

10. Where will you get off THIS BUS? (Name of the place and nearest cross sirceis)


O1 O2 O3 O4 O5 O6ormore
13. Do you have a VALID DRIVER'S LICENSE?

OYes ONo
14. Are you ... (fill the bubble the best describes you)

| OEmployed (full-tine or port-tine) | $O$ Retired |
| :--- | :--- |
| OUnemployed | $O$ Homemaker |
| Student |  |

15 What is your AGE?
O15-24 $\bigcirc 25-34 \quad \bigcirc 35-49 \quad \bigcirc 50-64 \quad \bigcirc 65+$ years
16. What is your ETHNICITY? (fill the bubble the best describes you)

| $\bigcirc$ Asian | $\bigcirc$ Native American | $\bigcirc$ Other (specify): |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $O$ Blad//Af. American | $\bigcirc$ White |  | OHipanic

17. What was your estimated TOTAL HOUSE HOLD INCOME 2 in 2007 before taxes?

| OLessthan \$100000 | - \$25,000-\$34,999 | -\$75,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| O\$10,000-514,999 | $\bigcirc$ - $535,000-549,999$ | or more |
| $\bigcirc$ \$15,000-\$24,999 | $\bigcirc \$ 50,000-574,999$ |  |

Figure D-4: DCTA/FWTA Pilot Questionnaire - Version B (Spanish)


|  <br>  <br> (p. ej. de casa al trabajo, de casu a hacer compras, o del trabajo a comer, etc.) |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
| Recuerde: Su viaje puede ser diferente a nuestro ejemplo. |  |
| Ejemplo de un Viaje Sencillo: De Casa al Trabajo |  |
|  |  |
| COMENZAR ESTE VIAJE SENCILIO |  |
| Far tipo de lugar: (Rollenc solamanto un cirulo) |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| NOMBRE DEL LUGAR Y DIRECCIÓN O CRUCE DE CALLES |  |
|  |  |
| Direción (Jjemplo: I989 Cobonid Porkvap) |  |
|  |  |
| Cindad $\overline{\text { Estado }}$ CP |  |
| LLEGAR A TRANSPORTE PİBLICO |  |
| ¿Cómo llegó de su lugar initicl al PRIMER AUTOBÚS/TREN de ESTE VIAJE SENCILIO? |  |
| $\begin{array}{ll} O \text { Silla de ruedus d } & \text { Bicidera } \\ \text { Ocaminé ín } & O \text { Medejuron } \end{array}$ |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| Nantire del Lugrfireciorct cee de Colles |  |
| OOrro (espeaifique): _____ |  |


| viamar en transporte póbuico entre mi lugar inicial y mi destino final |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Incluyendo este autobús, ien TOTAL cuántos AUTOBUSES Y TRENES ya a usar para yiajar entre su lugar inicial y su destino final? |  |
| $\bigcirc$ Ono, solamente este nutobús $\bigcirc$ Dos $\bigcirc$ Tres $\bigcirc$ Cuatro |  |
| Th- Registre todos las Líneas de AUTOBÚS o Líneas DE FERROCARRIL que está usando para viajar entre su lugar inicial y su destino final en el orden exato que las usa. |  |
| $1^{\circ}$ linea de autobuşferrourril que yo tomé: |  |
| $2^{0}$ linea de uutobusfterroarail que yo tomé o otomaré: _______ |  |
| $3^{0}$ linea de cutobusfferrocaril que yo tomé otomaré: |  |
| $4^{0}$ linea de autobuesterioarril que yo tomé otomaré: |  |
| FIN DE ESTE VIAJE SENCILLO |  |
| Ta- IIPO DE LUGAR: (Rollene solamante un cirwo) |  |
| $\bigcirc$ Trahaio $\bigcirc$ |  |
|  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ Exvela ( $(\mathbf{K}-12$ ) (sólo estudiamtes) $\bigcirc$ Otro (especiliguo): <br> O comprus $\qquad$ |  |
|  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ Visita sociul/Rerención |  |
| $\bigcirc$ Mi Hogar $\rightarrow$ Si ya proporionó su direción $\rightarrow$ Vaya a la \#8 debaio |  |
| nombre del lugar y dirección o cruce de calles |  |
|  |  |
| Direción (fiempl: 1989 (odoriol Poukwof) |  |
| Cruce de Colle \#1 \% Cruce de Colle \#2 |  |
| Ciidod $\overline{\text { Estado }}$ |  |
| LLEGAR DE TRAMSPORTE PUSLICO |  |
| ¿Cómo va a llegar del ÚLTIMO AUTOBÚS/TREN a su destino final de ESTE VIAJE SENCILLO? |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ V Vinje en coche compurito y estuionamiento: |  |
| Nontre al Luguriprectioficiues de Colles |  |
|  |  |
| Nombre del Lugafinedobitcurede dalles |  |
| Orro (especifigue): |  |



## Appendix E: Wait Time Questionnaire

Surveyor Name:
NCTCOG (DART/TRE) On-Board Wait Time Survey

Survey Date: $\qquad$

Assignment \#: $\qquad$ Route \#: $\qquad$ Time: $\qquad$ O AM O PM

1) Did you transfer from another bus/train to get to THIS VEHICLE: O No O Yes
2) How many minutes did you have to wait at the bus/train stop for THIS VEHICLE:
O 5 or less
O 6-10
O 11-15
O 16-20
O More than 20
3) What type of place are you COMING FROM NOW:

O Home O Work O College / University Student $\mathrm{O} \mathrm{K}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Student O Shopping
O Social / Recreation O Medical / Hospital O Restaurant (not for work) O Other $\qquad$
4) What type of place are you GOING TO NOW:

O Home O Work O College / University Student $\mathrm{O} \mathrm{K}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Student $O$ Shopping
O Social / Recreation O Medical / Hospital O Restaurant (not for work) O Other
******************************************************************************************************************************

Assignment \#: $\qquad$ Route \#: $\qquad$ Time: $\qquad$ $O$ AM O PM

1) Did you transfer from another bus/train to get to THIS VEHICLE: O No O Yes
2) How many minutes did you have to wait at the bus/train stop for THIS VEHICLE:

O 5 or less $O$ 6-10 $\quad$ 11-15 $16-20$ O More than 20
3) What type of place are you COMING FROM NOW:

O Home O Work O College / University Student $O K-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Student $O$ Shopping
O Social / Recreation O Medical / Hospital O Restaurant (not for work) O Other $\qquad$
4) What type of place are you GOING TO NOW:

O Home O Work O College / University Student $\mathrm{O} \mathrm{K}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Student $O$ Shopping
O Social / Recreation O Medical / Hospital O Restaurant (not for work) O Other

Assignment \#: $\qquad$ Route \#:
Time: $\qquad$ O AM O PM

1) Did you transfer from another bus/train to get to THIS VEHICLE: O No O Yes
2) How many minutes did you have to wait at the bus/train stop for THIS VEHICLE:
O 5 or less
O 6-10
O 11-15
O 16-20
O More than 20

## 3) What type of place are you COMING FROM NOW:

O Home O Work O College / University Student $O$ K-12 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Grade Student $O$ Shopping
O Social / Recreation O Medical / Hospital O Restaurant (not for work) O Other $\qquad$
4) What type of place are you GOING TO NOW:

O Home O Work O College / University Student $\mathrm{O} \mathrm{K}-12^{\text {th }}$ Grade Student $O$ Shopping
O Social / Recreation O Medical / Hospital O Restaurant (not for work) O Other $\qquad$

## Appendix F: Wait Time Study Sampling

## WAIT-TIME STUDY SAMPLING METHODOLOGY SUMMARY

(by North Central Texas Council of Governments, 08/2009)

## INTRODUCTION

The current practice in transit modeling is to consider that the passenger initial wait-time at a transit stop is equal to half the service headway. However, this can create problems with the ridership forecast since a rather large wait-time will be assigned to the stops associated with the express bus or commuter rail services that have longer headways and negatively affect the ridership on those routes. A simple solution to this is to cap the initial wait-time to the smaller of half the headway and at a fixed constant.

This issue has been addressed in some studies by incorporating the variability in the service headway and passenger arrivals into the calculations [1]. The service headway variability is mostly contributed to the transit service reliability and the unknown traffic conditions. However, the passenger arrival variability is mostly contributed to the fact that some passengers actually plan their trip to minimize their initial wait-time at the transit stop. These trips are normally associated with the passengers that use services with longer headways or are regular users of the system. These passengers seldom start their journey on a spur of the moment and have a non-random arrival at the transit stop. On the other hand, the passengers of services that run on a shorter headway know that there will always be a service vehicle available at their transit stop within a couple of minutes of their arrival time. Therefore, they do not have to plan their journey as matriculate as of the first group of passengers. This group of passengers will randomly arrive at the transit stops. Some previous studies indicate that the break point in the service headway that causes non-random passenger arrivals is in the range of 10 to 13 minutes [2].

## SAMPLING METHODOLOGY

The goal of this study was to verify whether or not the initial passenger wait-time at transit stops is a function of the transit service headway. This study was done for the Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART) area of coverage since the recent onboard survey in the Fort Worth Transportation Authority (FWTA) system had already addressed this question. Therefore, the sampling universe was defined as the DART transit system of buses and light rail transit (LRT), including the Trinity Railway Express (TRE) commuter rail. The sample size selection steps are described below.

## Sample Size

The sample sizes were calculated for seven groups of service headways: 0-5, 5-10, 10-15, 15-$20,20-30,30-45$, and $45-60$ minutes. This ensured that we obtained sufficient samples based on the potential variances in the initial wait-times in each group. This range covers the possible service scenarios in the DART system.

1. Share of Random Arrivals

The share of random passenger arrivals in each headway group was defined based on a recent study performed in Australia by Booz Allen Hamilton (BAH) consultants [4].
2. Service Headway Variation

The Coefficient of Variance (CV) of the service headway for each of the groups was calculated based on the results of the study outlined in reference [3].
3. Expected Random Wait-Time

The expected wait-time for the random passengers was calculated as follows:
0.5 * Average Headway of each group * $\left[1+\left(\mathrm{CV}^{2}\right)\right]$
4. Share of Non-Random Arrivals

This share is equal to : 1 - (Share of Random Arrivals)
5. Expected Non-Random Wait-Time

This was taken from the study in reference [4] for each of the groups.
6. Expected Wait-Time

The expected wait-time for each group is equal to the weighted average of the expected value of the wait-times of the random and non-random arrivals.
7. Maximum Wait-Time

The maximum wait-time has been set equal to the average headway of each group.
8. Wait-Time Variance

It has been assumed that the initial wait-times follow a normal distribution and hence the maximum wait-time is 3.5 times the standard deviation from the mean.
9. Wait-Time Coefficient of Variance

This is calculated through dividing the wait-time standard deviation by the mean waittime for each group.
10. Uncorrected Sample Size

The uncorrected sample size was calculated for all possible combinations of the transit services.

Formula:

$$
C V^{2} * Z^{2} / E^{2}
$$

where:
CV = wait-time coefficient of variance for each group (from step 9);
Z = standard normal variable at 90\% confidence interval (1.95);
E = margin of error (5.00\%)
The sample sizes were then corrected based on the number of first boardings of each of the service combinations.

## Route Selection

The LRT and TRE have average peak-hour model service headways of 13 and 20 minutes, respectively. Therefore, the number of initial wait-time samples needed for these services were 65 for the LRT and 170 for the TRE. The surveyors boarded the LRT and TRE and collected data during one whole day that covered all the peak and off-peak periods.

The total samples needed for the DART bus service, with an overall average headways of 32.5 minutes (including the express buses), was 500 . The bus routes were then selected based on their ridership and geographical service area to ensure that the sample is a representation of the system and that enough ridership is available to produce the required sample size.

## REFERENCES

[1] Turnquist, Mark A., "A Model for Investigating The Effects of Service Frequency and Reliability on Bus Passenger Wait Time", Transportation Research Record, Publication 663, pages 70-73, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., 1978.
[2] Fan, Wei, Machemehl, Randy B., "Do Transit Users Just Wait or Wait with Strategies for the Bus? Some Numerical Results You Should See as a Transit Planner". Submitted for Publication in the 2009 Transportation Research Record and Presentation at the $88^{\text {th }}$ Annual Meeting of the TRB, Washington, D.C., January 2009. (Reference obtained directly from the corresponding author.)
[3] Mishalani, Rabi G., McCord, Mark M., Wirtz, John, "Passenger Wait Time Perceptions at Bus Stops: Empirical Results and Impact on Evaluating Real-Time Bus Arrival Information", Journal of Public Transportation, Vol. 9, No.2, 2006.
[4] Booz Allen Hamilton, "Measurement Valuation of Public Transport Reliability", Land Transport New Zealand Research Report 339, 2007.

## Appendix G: Wait Time Study Analysis

Table G-1 shows the routes selected to represent each headway group in the wait time study. For nonrail headway groups, each route considered had to have all alignments of the route fall into the same headway group. Two routes were chosen for each headway group with consideration of largest ridership and coverage of the entire DART transit system.

Table G-1: Wait Time Study Routes

| Headway Group | Type | Line | Bus Route |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TRE | TRE | TRE | TRE |
| LRT | LRT | RED | RED LINE |
| LRT | LRT | BLUE | BLUE LINE |
| $>45$ min | Local | 553 | LEDBTR STA/TREE TOP/CEDAR VALLEY |
| $>45$ min | Local | 52 | WALNUT HILL/BICKERS |
| 30-45 min | Local | 415 | LEDBETTER/SOUTHWEST CENTER MALL |
| 30-45 min | Local | 19 | ANN ARBOR/BAYLOR HOSPITAL |
| 20-30 min | Local | 21 | PARK LANE-MOCK. STA/KIEST BLVD. |
| 20-30 min | Local | 50 | BUCKNER/COCKRELL HILL |
| 15-20 min | Express | 202 | NORTH IRVING/DFW EXPRESS |
| 15-20 min | Local | 428 | S GARLAND/MED CTR/NORTH IRVING |
| 10-15 min | Express | 204 | N CARROLLTON/ADDISON/F BRANCH |
| 10-15 min | Express | 206 | GLENN HEIGHTS EXPRESS |

## Initial Wait Time

In the wait time survey, the respondent was asked to classify his wait time in one of 5 categories: $0-5$ minutes, 6-10 minutes, 11-15 minutes, 16-20 minutes, and greater than 20 minutes. As a way of estimating the average wait time among the surveys, each record in one of the first four wait time ranges was multiplied by the median of the wait time range; for example, a record with a specified wait time of $0-5$ minutes was assigned a wait time of 2.5 minutes. An average wait time of 25 minutes was assigned to all users specifying a wait time of greater than 20 minutes.

Tables G-2, G-3, G-4, G-5, and G-6 display the breakdown of initial wait time ranges by combinations of Trip Purpose, Time of Day, and Headway Group. Using this allows analysts to see trends in the data and determine the number of records that support the average initial wait time.

Table G-2: Initial Wait Time by Trip Purpose and Time of Day

| Trip Purpose | Time of Day | 0-5 | 6-10 | 11-15 | 16-20 | >20 | Record Count | Avg Initial Wait (min)* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HBW | AM | 116 | 23 | 3 | 1 |  | 143 | 3.71 |
| HBW | NOON | 15 | 9 | 3 |  | 1 | 28 | 6.20 |
| HBW | OP | 83 | 37 | 13 | 3 | 3 | 139 | 5.77 |
| HBW | PM | 98 | 47 | 13 | 8 | 6 | 172 | 6.30 |
| HBW TOTAL |  | 312 | 116 | 32 | 12 | 10 | 482 | 5.37 |
| HBNW | AM | 48 | 25 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 85 | 5.80 |
| HBNW | NOON | 40 | 25 | 13 | 4 | 3 | 85 | 7.25 |
| HBNW | OP | 88 | 45 | 14 | 5 | 12 | 164 | 7.02 |
| HBNW | PM | 41 | 32 | 11 | 2 | 5 | 91 | 7.28 |
| HBNW TOTAL |  | 217 | 127 | 48 | 12 | 21 | 425 | 6.88 |
| NHB | AM | 1 | 3 |  |  |  | 4 | 6.63 |
| NHB | NOON | 6 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 17 | 10.24 |
| NHB | OP | 14 | 11 | 4 |  | 3 | 32 | 7.81 |
| NHB | PM | 11 | 6 | 2 |  |  | 19 | 5.34 |
| NHB TOTAL |  | 32 | 25 | 8 | 1 | 6 | 72 | 7.67 |
|  | TOTAL | 561 | 268 | 88 | 25 | 37 | 979 | 6.20 |

Table G-3 presents the breakdown of initial wait time ranges by Headway Group and Time of Day.
Table G-3: Initial Wait Time by Headway Group and Time of Day

| Headway Group | Time of Day | 0-5 | 6-10 | 11-15 | 16-20 | >20 | Record Count | Avg Initial Wait (min)* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10-15 | AM | 30 | 7 | 1 |  |  | 38 | 3.79 |
| 10-15 | NOON | 4 | 1 |  |  |  | 5 | 3.60 |
| 10-15 | OP | 20 | 9 | 3 |  | 6 | 38 | 8.18 |
| 10-15 | PM | 39 | 16 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 64 | 5.77 |
| 10-15 TOTAL |  | 93 | 33 | 9 | 3 | 7 | 145 | 5.81 |
| 15-20 | AM | 14 | 2 |  |  |  | 16 | 3.19 |
| 15-20 | NOON | 20 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 35 | 7.03 |
| 15-20 | OP | 18 | 10 | 3 | 1 |  | 32 | 5.69 |
| 15-20 | PM | 27 | 14 | 2 | 1 |  | 44 | 5.08 |
| 15-20 TOTAL |  | 79 | 35 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 127 | 5.53 |
| 20-30 | AM | 28 | 13 | 5 |  | 1 | 47 | 5.62 |
| 20-30 | NOON | 10 | 3 | 3 |  | 1 | 17 | 6.65 |
| 20-30 | OP | 39 | 12 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 55 | 4.77 |
| 20-30 | PM | 20 | 15 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 42 | 7.76 |
| 20-30 TOTAL |  | 97 | 43 | 11 | 2 | 8 | 161 | 6.00 |
| 30-45 | AM | 33 | 7 | 2 | 2 |  | 44 | 4.56 |
| 30-45 | NOON | 7 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 25 | 9.62 |
| 30-45 | OP | 38 | 20 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 67 | 6.31 |
| 30-45 | PM | 12 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 18 | 6.11 |
| 30-45 TOTAL |  | 90 | 39 | 11 | 8 | 6 | 154 | 6.32 |
| $>45$ | AM | 10 | 11 | 3 |  |  | 24 | 6.33 |
| $>45$ | NOON | 13 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 23 | 6.50 |
| $>45$ | OP | 24 | 16 | 7 | 2 | 7 | 56 | 8.75 |
| > 45 | PM | 27 | 11 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 50 | 6.91 |
| $\text { > } 45 \text { TOTAL }$ |  | 74 | 44 | 20 | 5 | 10 | 153 | 7.43 |
| LRT | AM | 41 | 7 | 1 |  |  | 49 | 3.50 |
| LRT | NOON | 5 | 6 | 3 |  |  | 14 | 7.11 |
| LRT | OP | 29 | 16 | 8 | 1 |  | 54 | 5.97 |
| LRT | PM | 10 | 20 | 6 | 1 |  | 37 | 7.59 |
| LRT TOTAL |  | 85 | 49 | 18 | 2 | 0 | 154 | 5.68 |
| TRE | AM | 9 | 4 | 1 |  |  | 14 | 4.82 |
| TRE | NOON | 2 | 5 | 4 |  |  | 11 | 8.82 |
| TRE | OP | 17 | 10 | 5 |  | 1 | 33 | 6.44 |
| TRE | PM | 15 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 27 | 7.13 |
| tre total |  | 43 | 25 | 13 | 1 | 3 | 85 | 6.70 |
|  | TOTAL | 561 | 268 | 88 | 25 | 37 | 979 | 6.20 |

Tables G-4, G-5, and G-6 present the breakdown of initial wait time ranges for Trip Purpose by Headway Group and Time of Day. Tables G-4, G-5, and G-6 display Home-Based Work, Home-Based Non-Work, and Non-Home-Based Trip Purposes, respectively.

Table G-4: Home-Based Work Initial Wait by Headway Group and Time of Day

| Trip Purpose | Headway Group | Time of Day | 0-5 | 6-10 | 11-15 | 16-20 | >20 | Record Count | Avg Initial Wait (min)* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HBW | 10-15 | AM | 24 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 3.90 |
| HBW | 10-15 | NOON | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2.50 |
| HBW | 10-15 | OP | 10 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 19 | 7.16 |
| HBW | 10-15 | PM | 38 | 15 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 60 | 5.55 |
| HBW 10-15 TOTAL |  |  | 73 | 27 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 111 | 5.34 |
| HBW | 15-20 | AM | 12 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 2.92 |
| HBW | 15-20 | NOON | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 8.79 |
| HBW | 15-20 | OP | 6 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 5.13 |
| HBW | 15-20 | PM | 24 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 32 | 4.50 |
| HBW 15-20 TOTAL |  |  | 45 | 8 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 60 | 4.74 |
| HBW | 20-30 | AM | 19 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 3.65 |
| HBW | 20-30 | NOON | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 2.50 |
| HBW | 20-30 | OP | 15 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 22 | 4.70 |
| HBW | 20-30 | PM | 7 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 20 | 8.53 |
| HBW 20-30 TOTAL |  |  | 46 | 20 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 71 | 5.27 |
| HBW | 30-45 | AM | 15 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 17 | 3.74 |
| HBW | 30-45 | NOON | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 8.00 |
| HBW | 30-45 | OP | 11 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 16 | 4.84 |
| HBW | 30-45 | PM | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 6.00 |
| HBW 30-45 TOTAL |  |  | 30 | 7 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 40 | 4.63 |
| HBW | > 45 | AM | 5 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 5.19 |
| HBW | > 45 | NOON | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 4.70 |
| HBW | > 45 | OP | 9 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 21 | 7.64 |
| HBW | > 45 | PM | 12 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 20 | 6.80 |
| HBW > 45 TOTAL |  |  | 29 | 14 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 54 | 6.69 |
| HBW | LRT | AM | 32 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 3.11 |
| HBW | LRT | NOON | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4.33 |
| HBW | LRT | OP | 21 | 7 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 4.76 |
| HBW | LRT | PM | 4 | 9 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 17 | 8.18 |
| HBW LRT TOTAL |  |  | 59 | 21 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 87 | 4.73 |
| HBW | TRE | AM | 9 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 4.82 |
| HBW | TRE | NOON | 1 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 8.75 |
| HBW | TRE | OP | 11 | 7 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 6.16 |
| HBW | TRE | PM | 9 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 17 | 7.38 |
| HBW TRE TOTAL |  |  | 30 | 19 | 8 | 0 | 2 | 59 | 6.46 |
|  |  | HBW TOTAL | 312 | 116 | 32 | 12 | 10 | 482 | 5.37 |

Table G-5: Home-Based Non-Work Initial Wait by Headway Group and Time of Day

| Trip Purpose | Headway Group | Time of Day | 0-5 | 6-10 | 11-15 | 16-20 | >20 | Record Count | Avg Initial Wait (min)* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HBNW | 10-15 | AM | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 3.29 |
| HBNW | 10-15 | NOON | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4.33 |
| HBNW | 10-15 | OP | 10 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 17 | 8.06 |
| HBNW | 10-15 | PM | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 11.33 |
| HBNW 10-15 TOTAL |  |  | 18 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 30 | 6.90 |
| HBNW | 15-20 | AM | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4.33 |
| HBNW | 15-20 | NOON | 16 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 25 | 6.64 |
| HBNW | 15-20 | OP | 10 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 20 | 6.00 |
| HBNW | 15-20 | PM | 2 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 6.78 |
| HBNW 15-20 TOTAL |  |  | 30 | 21 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 57 | 6.32 |
| HBNW | 20-30 | AM | 9 | 7 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 22 | 7.66 |
| HBNW | 20-30 | NOON | 5 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 6.86 |
| HBNW | 20-30 | OP | 23 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 29 | 4.40 |
| HBNW | 20-30 | PM | 12 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 21 | 7.29 |
| HBNW 20-30 TOTAL |  |  | 49 | 20 | 9 | 0 | 5 | 83 | 6.32 |
| HBNW | 30-45 | AM | 17 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 24 | 4.94 |
| HBNW | 30-45 | NOON | 6 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 17 | 8.53 |
| HBNW | 30-45 | OP | 23 | 14 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 45 | 7.10 |
| HBNW | 30-45 | PM | 8 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 11 | 6.00 |
| HBNW 30-45 TOTAL |  |  | 54 | 25 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 97 | 6.69 |
| HBNW | > 45 | AM | 5 | 9 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 6.91 |
| HBNW | > 45 | NOON | 10 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 17 | 5.94 |
| HBNW | > 45 | OP | 10 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 28 | 10.14 |
| HBNW | > 45 | PM | 12 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 25 | 7.44 |
| HBNW $>45$ TOTAL |  |  | 37 | 27 | 13 | 3 | 6 | 86 | 7.92 |
| HBNW | LRT | AM | 9 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 4.58 |
| HBNW | LRT | NOON | 1 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 9.19 |
| HBNW | LRT | OP | 6 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 15 | 7.47 |
| HBNW | LRT | PM | 4 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 6.87 |
| HBNW LRT TOTAL |  |  | 20 | 22 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 51 | 6.82 |
| HBNW | TRE | NOON | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 10.50 |
| HBNW | TRE | OP | 6 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 5.20 |
| HBNW | TRE | PM | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 8.50 |
| HBNW TRE TOTAL |  |  | 9 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 21 | 7.31 |
| HBNW TOTAL |  |  | 217 | 127 | 48 | 12 | 21 | 425 | 6.88 |

Table G-6: Non-Home-Based Initial Wait by Headway Group and Time of Day

| Trip Purpose | Headway Group | Time of Day | 0-5 | 6-10 | 11-15 | 16-20 | >20 | Record Count | Avg Initial Wait (min)* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NHB | 10-15 | NOON | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2.50 |
| NHB | 10-15 | OP | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 19.00 |
| NHB | 10-15 | PM | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2.50 |
| NHB 10-15 TOTAL |  |  | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 10.75 |
| NHB | 15-20 | NOON | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6.17 |
| NHB | 15-20 | OP | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5.25 |
| NHB | 15-20 | PM | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6.17 |
| NHB 15-20 TOTAL |  |  | 4 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 5.80 |
| NHB | 20-30 | AM | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 8.00 |
| NHB | 20-30 | NOON | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 25.00 |
| NHB | 20-30 | OP | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 7.88 |
| NHB | 20-30 | PM | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2.50 |
| NHB 20-30 TOTAL |  |  | 2 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 9.57 |
| NHB | 30-45 | AM | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6.17 |
| NHB | 30-45 | NOON | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 12.50 |
| NHB | 30-45 | OP | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4.33 |
| NHB | 30-45 | PM | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 8.00 |
| NHB 30-45 TOTAL |  |  | 6 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 17 | 8.24 |
| NHB | $>45$ | NOON | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 25.00 |
| NHB | $>45$ | OP | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 6.50 |
| NHB | $>45$ | PM | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 4.70 |
| NHB > 45 TOTAL |  |  | 8 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 13 | 7.23 |
| NHB | LRT | NOON | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4.33 |
| NHB | LRT | OP | 2 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 7.88 |
| NHB | LRT | PM | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 7.80 |
| NHB LRT TOTAL |  |  | 6 | 6 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 7.19 |
| NHB | TRE | NOON | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2.50 |
| NHB | TRE | OP | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 25.00 |
| NHB | TRE | PM | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2.50 |
| NHB TRE TOTAL |  |  | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 7.00 |
|  |  | NHB TOTAL | 32 | 25 | 8 | 1 | 6 | 72 | 7.67 |

## Transfer Wait Time

In the wait time survey, the respondent was asked to classify his wait time in one of 5 categories: $0-5$ minutes, 6-10 minutes, 11-15 minutes, 16-20 minutes, and greater than 20 minutes. As a way of estimating the average wait time among the surveys, each record in one of the first four wait time ranges was multiplied by the median of the wait time range; for example, a record with a specified wait time of $0-5$ minutes was assigned a wait time of 2.5 minutes. An average wait time of 25 minutes was assigned to all users specifying a wait time of greater than 20 minutes.

Tables G-7, G-8, G-9, G-10, and G-11 display the breakdown of transfer wait time ranges by combinations of Trip Purpose, Time of Day, and Headway Group. Using this allows analysts to see trends in the data and determine the number of records that support the average transfer wait time.

Table G-7 presents the breakdown of transfer wait time ranges by Trip Purpose and Time of Day.

Table G-7: Transfer Wait Time by Trip Purpose and Time of Day

| Trip Purpose | Time of Day | 0-5 | 6-10 | 11-15 | 16-20 | >20 | Record Count | Avg Initial Wait (min)* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HBW | AM | 54 | 21 | 18 | 6 |  | 99 | 6.52 |
| HBW | NOON | 17 | 21 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 46 | 7.32 |
| HBW | OP | 59 | 57 | 26 | 9 | 16 | 167 | 9.00 |
| HBW | PM | 70 | 36 | 13 | 7 | 8 | 134 | 7.15 |
| HBW TOTAL |  | 200 | 135 | 62 | 24 | 25 | 446 | 7.72 |
| HBNW | AM | 19 | 15 | 7 | 5 | 1 | 47 | 7.95 |
| HBNW | NOON | 34 | 18 | 14 | 7 | 7 | 80 | 8.90 |
| HBNW | OP | 78 | 52 | 23 | 11 | 16 | 180 | 8.38 |
| HBNW | PM | 36 | 27 | 17 | 5 | 7 | 92 | 8.61 |
| HBNW TOTAL |  | 167 | 112 | 61 | 28 | 31 | 399 | 8.48 |
| NHB | AM | 1 | 4 | 1 |  |  | 6 | 7.92 |
| NHB | NOON | 9 | 12 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 32 | 9.61 |
| NHB | OP | 17 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 36 | 8.40 |
| NHB | PM | 19 | 12 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 35 | 6.07 |
| NHB TOTAL |  | 46 | 37 | 13 | 5 | 8 | 109 | 7.98 |
|  | TOTAL | 413 | 284 | 136 | 57 | 64 | 954 | 8.07 |

Table G-8 presents the breakdown of transfer wait time ranges by the Headway Group and Time of Day.

Table G-8: Transfer Wait Time by Headway Group and Time of Day

| Headway Group | Time of Day | 0-5 | 6-10 | 11-15 | 16-20 | >20 | Record Count | Avg Initial Wait (min)* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10-15 | AM | 4 | 2 |  |  |  | 6 | 4.33 |
| 10-15 | NOON | 1 | 1 | 4 |  |  | 6 | 10.42 |
| 10-15 | OP | 5 | 5 | 10 | 4 | 2 | 26 | 11.71 |
| 10-15 | PM | 12 | 3 | 4 | 1 |  | 20 | 6.20 |
| 10-15 TOTAL |  | 22 | 11 | 18 | 5 | 2 | 58 | 8.91 |
| 15-20 | AM | 9 | 4 | 3 |  |  | 16 | 5.84 |
| 15-20 | NOON | 18 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 8 | 38 | 10.16 |
| 15-20 | OP | 35 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 11 | 61 | 8.98 |
| 15-20 | PM | 22 | 6 | 2 |  | 3 | 33 | 6.18 |
| 15-20 TOTAL |  | 84 | 20 | 17 | 5 | 22 | 148 | 8.32 |
| 20-30 | AM | 4 | 8 | 11 | 4 |  | 27 | 10.70 |
| 20-30 | NOON | 6 | 9 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 21 | 8.67 |
| 20-30 | OP | 9 | 34 | 15 | 2 | 4 | 64 | 9.77 |
| 20-30 | PM | 16 | 20 | 10 | 1 | 2 | 49 | 8.12 |
| 20-30 TOTAL |  | 35 | 71 | 40 | 8 | 7 | 161 | 9.28 |
| 30-45 | AM | 13 | 7 | 3 |  |  | 23 | 5.54 |
| 30-45 | NOON | 5 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 15 | 9.30 |
| 30-45 | OP | 27 | 15 | 9 | 8 | 5 | 64 | 8.96 |
| 30-45 | PM | 10 | 6 | 2 | 3 |  | 21 | 7.29 |
| 30-45 TOTAL |  | 55 | 33 | 16 | 13 | 6 | 123 | 8.08 |
| > 45 | AM | 8 | 3 | 2 |  |  | 13 | 5.38 |
| > 45 | NOON | 9 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 22 | 7.89 |
| > 45 | OP | 19 | 12 | 4 | 3 | 8 | 46 | 9.77 |
| > 45 | PM | 10 | 5 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 38 | 12.71 |
| > 45 TOTAL |  | 46 | 28 | 17 | 12 | 16 | 119 | 9.88 |
| LRT | AM | 33 | 13 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 58 | 6.63 |
| LRT | NOON | 13 | 13 | 7 | 3 |  | 36 | 7.82 |
| LRT | OP | 32 | 34 | 4 | 1 |  | 71 | 5.94 |
| LRT | PM | 46 | 27 |  |  |  | 73 | 4.53 |
| LRT TOTAL |  | 124 | 87 | 16 | 10 | 1 | 238 | 5.96 |
| TRE | AM | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 |  | 9 | 8.39 |
| TRE | NOON | 8 | 10 | 1 | 1 |  | 20 | 6.55 |
| TRE | OP | 27 | 13 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 51 | 7.68 |
| TRE | PM | 9 | 8 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 27 | 9.98 |
| tre total |  | 47 | 34 | 12 | 4 | 10 | 107 | 8.11 |
|  | TOTAL | 413 | 284 | 136 | 57 | 64 | 954 | 8.07 |

Tables G-9, G-10, and G-11 present the breakdown of transfer wait time ranges for Trip Purpose by Headway Group and Time of Day. Tables G-9, G-10, and G-11 display Home-Based Work, Home-Based Non-Work, and Non-Home-Based Trip Purposes, respectively.

Table G-9: Home-Based Work Transfer Wait by Headway Group and Time of Day

| Trip Purpose | Headway Group | Time of Day | 0-5 | 6-10 | 11-15 | 16-20 | >20 | Record Count | Avg Initial Wait (min)* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HBW | 10-15 | AM | 2 | 2 |  |  |  | 4 | 5.25 |
| HBW | 10-15 | NOON | 1 | 1 | 2 |  |  | 4 | 9.13 |
| HBW | 10-15 | OP | 3 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 10.96 |
| HBW | 10-15 | PM | 10 | 1 | 1 |  |  | 12 | 3.83 |
| HBW 10-15 TOTAL |  |  | 16 | 6 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 32 | 7.34 |
| HBW | 15-20 | AM | 5 | 2 | 3 |  |  | 10 | 6.75 |
| HBW | 15-20 | NOON | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 10.28 |
| HBW | 15-20 | OP | 11 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 25 | 9.70 |
| HBW | 15-20 | PM | 12 | 3 | 2 |  | 1 | 18 | 5.83 |
| HBW 15-20 TOTAL |  |  | 31 | 11 | 12 | 2 | 6 | 62 | 8.19 |
| HBW | 20-30 | AM | 3 | 3 | 8 | 1 |  | 15 | 10.23 |
| HBW | 20-30 | NOON | 1 | 4 | 1 |  |  | 6 | 7.92 |
| HBW | 20-30 | OP | 3 | 15 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 28 | 9.98 |
| HBW | 20-30 | PM | 8 | 12 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 28 | 8.89 |
| HBW 20-30 TOTAL |  |  | 15 | 34 | 21 | 4 | 3 | 77 | 9.47 |
| HBW | 30-45 | AM | 8 | 4 | 1 |  |  | 13 | 5.00 |
| HBW | 30-45 | NOON | 1 | 2 |  |  |  | 3 | 6.17 |
| HBW | 30-45 | OP | 7 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 19 | 8.71 |
| HBW | 30-45 | PM | 5 | 1 |  | 1 |  | 7 | 5.50 |
| HBW 30-45 TOTAL |  |  | 21 | 13 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 42 | 6.85 |
| HBW | > 45 | AM | 7 | 3 | 1 |  |  | 11 | 4.95 |
| HBW | > 45 | NOON | 3 | 4 |  |  |  | 7 | 5.64 |
| HBW | $>45$ | OP | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 14 | 13.07 |
| HBW | $>45$ | PM | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 16 | 12.19 |
| HBW > 45 TOTAL |  |  | 18 | 13 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 48 | 9.83 |
| HBW | LRT | AM | 26 | 4 | 3 | 4 |  | 37 | 5.62 |
| HBW | LRT | NOON | 4 | 1 |  | 1 |  | 6 | 6.00 |
| HBW | LRT | OP | 14 | 16 | 3 |  |  | 33 | 6.12 |
| HBW | LRT | PM | 25 | 9 |  |  |  | 34 | 3.96 |
| HBW LRt total |  |  | 69 | 30 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 110 | 5.28 |
| HBW | TRE | AM | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 |  | 9 | 8.39 |
| HBW | TRE | NOON | 4 | 7 |  |  |  | 11 | 6.00 |
| HBW | TRE | OP | 17 | 11 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 36 | 8.32 |
| HBW | TRE | PM | 6 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 19 | 10.00 |
| HBW TRE TOTAL |  |  | 30 | 28 | 6 | 3 | 8 | 75 | 8.41 |
|  |  | HBW TOTAL | 200 | 135 | 62 | 24 | 25 | 446 | 7.72 |

Table G-10: Home-Based Non-Work Transfer Wait by Headway Group and Time of Day

| Trip Purpose | Headway Group | Time of Day | 0-5 | 6-10 | 11-15 | 16-20 | >20 | Record Count | Avg Initial Wait (min)* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HBNW | 10-15 | AM | 2 |  |  |  |  | 2 | 2.50 |
| HBNW | 10-15 | NOON |  |  | 2 |  |  | 2 | 13.00 |
| HBNW | 10-15 | OP | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |  | 8 | 12.94 |
| HBNW | 10-15 | PM | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 |  | 6 | 11.25 |
| HBNW 10-15 TOTAL |  |  | 4 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 0 | 18 | 11.22 |
| HBNW | 15-20 | AM | 4 | 1 |  |  |  | 5 | 3.60 |
| HBNW | 15-20 | NOON | 11 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 7 | 22 | 11.57 |
| HBNW | 15-20 | OP | 20 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 29 | 8.00 |
| HBNW | 15-20 | PM | 8 | 1 |  |  | 1 | 10 | 5.30 |
| HBNW 15-20 TOTAL |  |  | 43 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 13 | 66 | 8.45 |
| HBNW | 20-30 | AM | 1 | 4 | 3 | 3 |  | 11 | 11.59 |
| HBNW | 20-30 | NOON | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 |  | 11 | 8.27 |
| HBNW | 20-30 | OP | 5 | 18 | 8 |  | 3 | 34 | 9.87 |
| HBNW | 20-30 | PM | 7 | 6 | 5 |  |  | 18 | 7.25 |
| HBNW 20-30 TOTAL |  |  | 17 | 31 | 19 | 4 | 3 | 74 | 9.25 |
| HBNW | 30-45 | AM | 5 | 3 | 1 |  |  | 9 | 5.50 |
| HBNW | 30-45 | NOON | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 |  | 8 | 9.13 |
| HBNW | 30-45 | OP | 18 | 9 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 40 | 8.55 |
| HBNW | 30-45 | PM | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 |  | 10 | 9.90 |
| HBNW 30-45 TOTAL |  |  | 27 | 19 | 11 | 7 | 3 | 67 | 8.41 |
| HBNW | $>45$ | AM |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 | 13.00 |
| HBNW | > 45 | NOON | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 |  | 13 | 7.77 |
| HBNW | > 45 | OP | 13 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 26 | 8.63 |
| HBNW | > 45 | PM | 6 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 20 | 12.85 |
| HBNW > 45 TOTAL |  |  | 25 | 11 | 10 | 5 | 9 | 60 | 9.93 |
| HBNW | LRT | AM | 7 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 19 | 8.45 |
| HBNW | LRT | NOON | 8 | 7 | 3 | 1 |  | 19 | 7.00 |
| HBNW | LRT | OP | 13 | 15 | 1 | 1 |  | 30 | 6.12 |
| HBNW | LRT | PM | 10 | 12 |  |  |  | 22 | 5.50 |
| HBNW LRT TOTAL |  |  | 38 | 41 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 90 | 6.64 |
| HBNW | TRE | NOON | 3 | 1 |  | 1 |  | 5 | 6.70 |
| HBNW | TRE | OP | 8 | 2 | 2 |  | 1 | 13 | 6.69 |
| HBNW | TRE | PM | 2 | 1 | 2 |  | 1 | 6 | 10.67 |
| hBNW TRE TOTAL |  |  | 13 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 24 | 7.69 |
| HBNW TOTAL |  |  | 167 | 112 | 61 | 28 | 31 | 399 | 8.48 |

Table G-11: Non Home Based Transfer Wait by Headway Group and Time of Day

| Trip Purpose | Headway Group | Time of Day | 0-5 | 6-10 | 11-15 | 16-20 | >20 | Record Count | Avg Initial Wait (min)* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NHB | 10-15 | OP | 1 | 2 | 2 |  | 1 | 6 | 11.58 |
| NHB | 10-15 | PM | 1 | 1 |  |  |  | 2 | 5.25 |
| NHB 10-15 TOTAL |  |  | 2 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 10.00 |
| NHB | 15-20 | AM |  | 1 |  |  |  | 1 | 8.00 |
| NHB | 15-20 | NOON | 4 | 2 | 1 |  |  | 7 | 5.57 |
| NHB | 15-20 | OP | 4 |  | 1 |  | 2 | 7 | 10.43 |
| NHB | 15-20 | PM | 2 | 2 |  |  | 1 | 5 | 9.20 |
| NHB 15-20 TOTAL |  |  | 10 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 20 | 8.30 |
| NHB | 20-30 | AM |  | 1 |  |  |  | 1 | 8.00 |
| NHB | 20-30 | NOON | 1 | 2 |  |  | 1 | 4 | 10.88 |
| NHB | 20-30 | OP | 1 | 1 |  |  |  | 2 | 5.25 |
| NHB | 20-30 | PM | 1 | 2 |  |  |  | 3 | 6.17 |
| NHB 23-30 TOTAL |  |  | 3 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 8.05 |
| NHB | 30-45 | AM |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 | 13.00 |
| NHB | 30-45 | NOON | 2 |  |  | 1 | 1 | 4 | 12.00 |
| NHB | 30-45 | OP | 2 |  |  | 2 | 1 | 5 | 13.20 |
| NHB | 30-45 | PM | 3 | 1 |  |  |  | 4 | 3.88 |
| NHB 30-45 TOTAL |  |  | 7 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 14 | 10.18 |
| NHB | $>45$ | AM | 1 |  |  |  |  | 1 | 2.50 |
| NHB | $>45$ | NOON |  | 1 |  |  | 1 | 2 | 16.50 |
| NHB | $>45$ | OP | 2 | 3 | 1 |  |  | 6 | 7.00 |
| NHB | $>45$ | PM |  |  | 1 | 1 |  | 2 | 15.50 |
| NHB $>45$ TOTAL |  |  | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 9.86 |
| NHB | LRT | AM |  | 2 |  |  |  | 2 | 8.00 |
| NHB | LRT | NOON | 1 | 5 | 4 | 1 |  | 11 | 10.23 |
| NHB | LRT | OP | 5 | 3 |  |  |  | 8 | 4.56 |
| NHB | LRT | PM | 11 | 6 |  |  |  | 17 | 4.44 |
| NHB LRT TOTAL |  |  | 17 | 16 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 38 | 6.33 |
| NHB | TRE | NOON | 1 | 2 | 1 |  |  | 4 | 7.88 |
| NHB | TRE | OP | 2 |  |  |  |  | 2 | 2.50 |
| NHB | TRE | PM | 1 |  | 1 |  |  | 2 | 7.75 |
| NHB TRE TOTAL |  |  | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 6.50 |
|  |  | NHB TOTAL | 46 | 37 | 13 | 5 | 8 | 109 | 7.98 |

## Appendix H: Non-Response Questionnaire

1) Reason for not taking/completing a survey:
O Never participate O Too many questions
O No time to complete it on this trip / trip too short
O Not interested/Don't Care
O Conditions on bus not suitable O Other (specify): $\qquad$
) How many minutes will you be raveling on
2) How many minutes will you be traveling on THIS BUS for THIS TRIP?
O 5 or less
O 6-10
O 11-15
O 16-20
O21-25
O 26-30
O More than 30
3) Age
O 15-24
O25-34
O 35-44
O 44-54
O 55-64
O 65+
4) Ethnicity $\bigcirc$ White $O$ African American $O$ Hispanic $O$ Asian $O$ Native American

O Other (specify): $\qquad$
5) HH Income 2007 O<10K O10K-14.9K O15K-24.9K O25K-34.9K O35K-49.9K O50K-75.9K O75K+

## NCTCOG (The T) On-Board Non-Response Survey Assignment \#: <br> $\qquad$ Trip \#: <br> $\qquad$ <br> Route \#:

$\qquad$

1) Reason for not taking/completing a survey:

O Never participate O Too many questions O Not interested/Don't Care O Conditions on bus not suitable O No time to complete it on this trip / trip too short O Other (specify): $\qquad$
2) How many minutes will you be traveling on THIS BUS for THIS TRIP?

O 5 or less $O$ 6-10 $\bigcirc$ 11-15 $O$ 16-20 $O$ 21-25 $\quad$ 26-30 More than 30
3) Age
O 15-24
O25-34
O 35-44
O 44-54
O 55-64
O65+
4) Ethnicity $\bigcirc$ White $O$ African American $O$ Hispanic $O$ Asian $O$ Native American

O Other (specify): $\qquad$
5) HH Income 2007 O<10K ○10K-14.9K ○15K-24.9K O25K-34.9K O35K-49.9K O50K-75.9K O75K+

NCTCOG (The T) On-Board Non-Response Survey Assignment \#: $\qquad$ Trip \#: $\qquad$ Route \#: $\qquad$

1) Reason for not taking/completing a survey:

O Never participate $\quad$ O Too many questions O Not interested/Don't Care $\quad$ O Conditions on bus not suitable
O No time to complete it on this trip / trip too short $\quad$ O Other (specify):
2) How many minutes will you be traveling on THIS BUS for THIS TRIP?
O 5 or less
O-10
O 11-15
O 16-20
O21-25
O 26-30
O More than 30
3) Age
O 15-24
O25-34
O 35-44
O 44-54
O 55-64
O65+
4) Ethnicity $\bigcirc$ White $\bigcirc$ African American $O$ Hispanic $\bigcirc$ Asian $O$ Native American

O Other (specify): $\qquad$
5) HH Income 2007 O<10K ○10K-14.9K ○15K-24.9K O25K-34.9K O35K-49.9K O50K-75.9K O75K+

## Appendix I: Non-Response Study Analysis

Table I-1 displays the response rate to each question in the Non-Response Survey. Over 90\% of respondents answered the questions for reason for refusal, age, and ethnicity.

Table I-1: Response Rate to Non-Response Survey Questions

| Response to: | \# Responded | \% Response |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Reason for Refusal | 1424 | $98.27 \%$ |
| \# Minutes Traveled | 903 | $62.32 \%$ |
| Age | 1332 | $91.93 \%$ |
| Ethnicity | 1366 | $94.27 \%$ |
| Income | 500 | $34.51 \%$ |
|  | Total | 1449 |

Table I-2 and Figure I-1 display the breakdown of the reasons specified for refusing to fill out the onboard survey. Respondents were permitted to give up to three reasons for refusing to fill out the on-board survey.

Evaluating the first reason listed, $49 \%$ of respondents stated they were not interested in taking the onboard survey or never complete surveys. Thirty-four percent gave the reason other; these surveys need to be reviewed further to examine the description specified with the other response. Only $3 \%$ of users stated that too many questions precluded them from responding to the survey.

Table I-2: Breakdown of Reasons for Refusing the On-Board Survey

| Reason Description | Reason 1 | Reason 2 | Reason 3 | \%Count |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Never Complete | 60 |  |  | $4.14 \%$ |
| No Time/Trip too short | 165 | 2 |  | $11.39 \%$ |
| Too Many Questions | 47 | 7 |  | $3.24 \%$ |
| Not Interested | 645 | 4 |  | $44.51 \%$ |
| Conditions not suitable | 17 | 1 |  | $1.17 \%$ |
| Other | 490 | 48 | 2 | $33.82 \%$ |
| DK/Refused | 25 |  |  | $1.73 \%$ |
|  | 1449 | 62 | 2 | $100.00 \%$ |

Figure I-1: Breakdown of Reasons for Refusing the On-Board Survey


Table I-3 displays the number of minutes spent on the survey route, as reported by the respondents in the non-response survey. Of the 903 respondents that answered the question, $44 \%$ had trips on the survey route of 0-5 minutes.

Table I-3: Number of Minutes on Surveyed Route in the Non-Response Survey

| Minutes | Count | \% Count | Cumulative \% |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0-5$ | 394 | $27.19 \%$ | $27.19 \%$ |
| $6-10$ | 147 | $10.14 \%$ | $37.34 \%$ |
| $11-15$ | 119 | $8.21 \%$ | $45.55 \%$ |
| $16-20$ | 145 | $10.01 \%$ | $55.56 \%$ |
| $21-25$ | 62 | $4.28 \%$ | $59.83 \%$ |
| $26-30$ | 22 | $1.52 \%$ | $61.35 \%$ |
| $31+$ | 14 | $0.97 \%$ | $62.32 \%$ |
| DK/RF | Total | 1449 | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |

Figure I-2: Number of Minutes on Surveyed Route in the Non-Response Survey


Table I-4 displays the distribution of survey respondents by ethnicity. African American constitutes the largest portion of all respondents with $43 \%$, followed by White (30\%).

Table I-4: Ethnicity

| Ethnicity | Count | \% Count |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| White | 441 | $30.43 \%$ |
| African-American | 627 | $43.27 \%$ |
| Hispanic | 204 | $14.08 \%$ |
| Asian | 65 | $4.49 \%$ |
| Native American | 6 | $0.41 \%$ |
| Multi-Racial | 93 | $0.62 \%$ |
| Other | 14 | $5.73 \%$ |
| DK/RF | $\mathbf{1 4 4 9}$ | $0.97 \%$ |
|  |  | $100.00 \%$ |

Figure I-3: Ethnicity


Table I-5 displays the distribution of survey respondents by age. Nearly $38 \%$ of non-response survey respondents were young riders aged between 15-34.

Table l-5: Age

| Age Range | Count | \% Count | Cumulative \% |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $15-24$ | 163 | $11.25 \%$ | $11.25 \%$ |
| $25-34$ | 384 | $26.50 \%$ | $37.75 \%$ |
| $35-44$ | 343 | $23.67 \%$ | $61.42 \%$ |
| $45-54$ | 254 | $17.53 \%$ | $78.95 \%$ |
| $55-64$ | 121 | $8.35 \%$ | $87.30 \%$ |
| $65+$ | 67 | $4.62 \%$ | $91.93 \%$ |
| DK/RF | 117 | $\mathbf{8 . 0 7 \%}$ | $100.00 \%$ |
|  | Total | 1449 | $100.00 \%$ |

Figure l-4: Age


Table I-6 displays the distribution of survey respondents by income. The response rate for this question was low; only about $35 \%$ of respondents answered the income category question. Among those who answered, low-income earners (less than 25 K ) constitute the largest portion with nearly $28 \%$ of the total.

Table I-6: Income

| Income Range | Count | \% Count |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $<10 \mathrm{~K}$ | 258 | $17.81 \%$ |
| $10-14.9 \mathrm{~K}$ | 85 | $5.87 \%$ |
| $15-24.9 \mathrm{~K}$ | 59 | $4.07 \%$ |
| $25-34.9 \mathrm{~K}$ | 20 | $1.38 \%$ |
| $35-49.9 \mathrm{~K}$ | 3 | $0.21 \%$ |
| $50-74.9 \mathrm{~K}$ | 50 | $3.45 \%$ |
| $75 \mathrm{~K}+$ | 25 | $1.73 \%$ |
| DK/RF | 949 | $65.49 \%$ |
|  | $\mathbf{1 4 4 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 0 \%}$ |

Figure I-5: Income


## Appendix J: Cognitive Interview Report

## North Central Texas Council of Governments

## Transit On-Board Study Interviews <br> Draft Summary Report

206 Wild Basin Rd., Suite A-300
Austin, Texas 78746
Contact: Kimberly Hilsenbeck, Qualitative Task Leader
(512) 306-9065
fax (512) 306-9077
www.nustats.com

## Table of Contents

Introduction ..... 1
Background ..... 1
Methods ..... 1
Findings ..... 2
Preferences ..... 2
Issues/Problems Encountered ..... 3
Motivation and Encouragement to Take the Survey ..... 4
Recommended Edits ..... 5
Appendix A - Recruitment Script ..... 6
Appendix B - Interview Guide ..... 7
Appendix C - Detailed Findings Matrix ..... 9

## Introduction

## Background

NuStats conducted a series of in-person interviews with transit riders in the Fort Worth area to gain insight and suggestions for improving the on-board survey instrument. The interviews were designed to assess how easy or not easy it would be for respondents to complete a self-administered questionnaire asking about transit trips, addresses, and other information. The main goal of the interviews was to evaluate the effectiveness of the survey instrument and make suggestions for improvements to enhance the quality of the data collected.

## Methods

NuStats recruited riders at the transfer center in downtown Fort Worth on Monday and Tuesday, October 6 and 7, 2008. Recruitment took place during all hours of the day, with concentration on the morning and afternoon rush hour peak times. A copy of the recruitment script is in Appendix A.

One of our senior research experts developed the interview guide - a copy of the English guide is in Appendix B. She and another experienced interviewer from NuStats conducted interviews using an approved interview guide. A Spanish speaking member of the NCTCOG staff recruited participants at the transfer center and conducted three interviews in Spanish. He also translated the interview guide.

On October 8 and 9, 2008, NuStats conducted a total of 28 interviews at the Embassy Suites hotel in downtown Fort Worth. Interviews lasted approximately 50 minutes and each person received $\$ 100$ for their time. (Three non-recruited volunteers, included in the count above, were also interviewed and paid $\$ 30$ each; they learned about the interviews from a male respondent recruited by NuStats.) One female was paid and sent home due to multiple interview scheduling.

## Findings

The basic structure for the interviews was to provide an introduction and goal of the interview, then present one of the versions of the survey instrument and ask the respondent to complete it, then present the second version and have them complete that one as well. We alternated the version shown first each time to minimize order bias.

During the introduction, it was important to try to get the respondent to think back to his or her most recent bus trip, whether it was on their way to the hotel for the interview, or earlier in the day or within the past few days. We understand that testing of this nature introduces an artificial element since participants are not on a bus, and agreed to attend the interview knowing they would receive $\$ 100$ as compensation for their time. However, the real value in conducting in-person interviews with actual transit riders even under false conditions is the ability to probe on the various issues encountered and more importantly to learn about their ideas for how to improve the instrument, thus increasing participation rates as well as the quality of the data. We concentrated our efforts on gaining insight about preferred elements of each version rather than an overall preference for one versus the other. We discuss this in more detail below.

## Preferences

With the exception of four individuals, respondents preferred the second version of the questionnaire regardless of which order the two versions were presented. NuStats structured the testing in such a way as to eliminate order bias by alternating the order in each interview. As expected, most respondents had a tendency to prefer the second version they saw; likely because the second version would be easier to complete since they already knew what to expect but possibly also because it was new and different to them. We concentrated our testing on the specific items, elements, text and other parts of the questionnaire that they liked about both versions of the instrument; for example, even if Version \#2 was preferred, the questions we asked were designed to elicit what they did like about Version \#1. In many ways, we attempted to get the best of both worlds relative to finding what works, what does not work, and how to improve the questionnaire design and ultimately, the value and quality of the data collected during the on-board survey.

We believe the preference for the second shown version is less important than the preferred elements from each of the two survey instruments; therefore, our findings and recommendations are based on a synthesis of the insight learned during the interviews. Below are the preferred elements in each version.

## Version 1 Preferences:

1) Questions are written out, not short phrases, so they are more detailed and easier to understand
2) More room to write because of the larger size
3) More white space and not as cluttered
4) Two examples of a one-way trip with different start and end locations made it easier to comprehend
5) Looked simple and easy to fill out
6) Bus routes side by side look more like a trip so easier to fill out
7) Not as confusing in black and white
8) More self-explanatory
9) Larger size is better for older riders with vision problems
10) More clear and understandable
11) More time to think

## Version 2 Preferences:

1) Smaller size is better for holding on a bus
2) Color was more appealing
3) Pictures / icons were helpful
4) Preferred listing buses down a list rather than left to right on same line
5) Example was not shaded and was easier to see
6) Seemed easier to fill out
7) Easier to write place names and addresses because there were no lines between letters (e.g., one letter per box in Version \#1)
8) Friendly feel; was more attractive

## Issues/Problems Encountered

Completing an on-board questionnaire is no doubt slightly confusing for all respondents, in part because they are asked to do so under less than optimal conditions (e.g., low light, limited cognitive comprehension, literacy challenges, crowded conditions, bumpy ride, sight/vision impairments, children in tow, short bus ride / not enough time). Yet the data collected in such studies is critical for transit planners. NuStats testing brought attention to several issues respondents had in completing the questionnaire, even under much more optimal surroundings. The problems they encountered regardless of the version - included:

Did not know addresses - Many participants simply did not know exact addresses; in some cases, they left that information blank.

Did not know cross streets - Even more so than addresses, many respondents were unable to provide cross streets. Many simply left that information blank.

Did not understand what to write for Place Name - This caused quite a bit of confusion for many respondents. They were unsure of what to write, even if they looked at the corresponding example. Most would leave those questions unanswered or give incorrect information.

Concept of a one-way trip was confusing - for example, some had questions about start and end points, such as can a transfer point be the beginning of a trip? In addition, several respondents attempted to provide round trip information. A few started and ended a trip at the same location. Another woman started completing the instrument about one trip then switched to another. We had one female who gave examples of different types of bus trips she has taken. Interestingly, when one of the interviewers had respondents draw/write out their one-way trip, it seemed to make more sense.

Did not read instructions - Several people said they went straight to the questions and did not read the introductory/explanatory information. Upon reflection later, they said reading the instructions would have been helpful, but felt they should just start answering the questions on the survey.

Did not look at visual examples - While some respondents said they found the visual example of a one-way trip helpful, many admitted to skipping over the examples.

Instructions were not clear - For the few respondents who actually read the instructions, some felt they just were not very clear in terms of helping them understand the type of information to write. Comments included "What do you want here?" "I'm not sure what to put."

Time waited for bus was not clear - Several people asked if we wanted to know how long they typically wait for a bus, though the question intent is learning how long a rider waited for the bus they are currently riding. One person noted the difference between weekday and weekend wait times, so there was obviously confusion about this question.

Skip if home address provided - A few respondents missed the skip early in the questionnaire (i.e., if home address already provided)

## Motivation and Encouragement to Take the Survey

We know from experience, and even the mini-pilot test conducted by NCTGOC, that some respondents simply will not complete an on-board survey questionnaire. However, we thought it was important to use the cognitive testing to probe a bit deeper on attitudes, motivations and barriers with the goal of uncovering useful insight that would help increase survey participation rates.

Nearly all of the respondents we interviewed said they would complete a questionnaire on the bus (and we take this with a grain of salt, knowing that they likely felt obligated to say yes), though notably, a few said they would not, or it would depend on several factors such as how crowded the bus was at the time, the length of their trip, and even their mood at the time. Reasons for not taking the survey also included not wanting to share personal information, but this was limited to a only a very few individuals. Some respondents said there will be riders who will not take the survey no matter what.

The interviewers asked what respondents recommended in terms of getting more people to take the survey. Some ideas included:

1. Offer something for free, such as food, gift cards, t-shirts, bottled water, coupons.
2. Give out a free buss ticket.
3. Give out cash.
4. Several people felt it was important to encourage riders to share their opinions. Some suggested wording was "It will make riding the bus better," Your suggestions could help," "We want your opinions."

The drawing for $\$ 100$ was interesting but not a major appeal to most participants, although only one person said it was not necessary to include. Respondents felt it was too much like a lottery with little chance of actually winning. Several people suggested using a monthly bus pass for the drawing prizes as opposed to money. A handful of respondents did not see the drawing while they filled out the survey, which indicates that either it was not well placed or it was not appealing enough to catch their attention. We suspect it more to do with not reading the introduction/instruction section than not being appealing.

## Recommended Edits

NuStats recommended changes to the survey instrument, based on the input of transit riders, are as follows (note, while we are suggesting edits, not all will be practical or able to be implemented):

1) Use the larger survey instrument
2) Design the instrument in color (similar to the graphic version used in testing); do not use stars around the question numbers
3) Move the line about information being confidential from the introductory text off to the right, next to the home address
4) Q2 - use a larger size font for the skip if they select "My Home"
5) Q2a. Use Name of Place instead of Place Name (make this change on Q4a and Q7 as well)
6) Q6b. "List the bus routes or rail lines in the exact order you are using them to make this oneway trip."
7) Q10. "How many minutes did you wait for the bus you are on now?"
8) Q12. Add the word 'total' in front of PEOPLE.
9) Q18. Use "estimated total income", not "combined income"
10) Use cross street, not intersection, throughout instrument to be consistent
11) Put the word "Example" above the pictures to set it off and have it stand out from the rest of the text.
12) Consider offering 10 monthly passes instead of five $\$ 100$ drawings

## Appendix A - Recruitment Script

Hi, I'm talking to folks who use the T to ask their opinions about an upcoming survey. It's a great way to share your input with the T and earn $\$ 100$ for your time. This Wednesday and Thursday, we're inviting people to participate in an hour-long interview at the Embassy Suites hotel on Commerce Street.

There are only a few interviews each day. What time would work best for you? SHOW THE SCHEDULE AND GET THEM TO DECIDE WHICH TIME SLOT IS BEST.

## Appendix B - Interview Guide

## Introduction

## 2 minutes

- Interviewer introduces self
- Statement of purpose / Study objectives: We want your opinions about the survey questionnaire, mention that survey is for the T.
- Ground rules - honesty, don't be afraid to ask questions or speak your mind.
- Audio taping our conversation to write the report.


## Past experience with transit surveys (ice breaker)

## 5 minutes

As a transit rider, can you recall a time when someone asked you to complete a survey while riding on the bus or train?
How did you react? Did you take the survey?
What do you recall about what kinds of questions were asked?

## Completing the Questionnaire

## 20 minutes

Did you take the bus to get here today; if not, then think about the most recent bus trip you took in the past few days or week.

ROTATE QUESTIONNAIRES FOR EACH RESPONDENT: HALF SHOULD START WITH ORIGINAL, HALF SHOULD START WITH REVISED

I'd like you to pretend you're on the bus and someone just handed you this questionnaire. I'd like you to take a few minutes to fill out the survey, but as you're doing this, tell me out loud what you're thinking. I want to hear about what's going through your mind as you fill it out.

PAY ATTENTION TO THE FOLLOWING: DID THEY LOOK AT THE PHOTO EXAMPLE? DID THEY READ THE INSTRUCTIONS? DID THEY HAVE A PUZZLED LOOK AT ANY POINT DURING THE TIME THEY FILLED IT OUT?

WHEN THEY'RE DONE ASK: Were the instructions clear? Was there anything confusing about the survey?

GO THROUGH THEIR ANSWERS WITH THEM, POINT OUT AREAS THAT ARE INCOMPLETE OR MISSIONG AND DISCUSS

Examples: I noticed this section is blank. Let's talk about this.
It seemed like you had a puzzled look when you completed this section. I'd like to hear your thoughts about it.

Now I have a second questionnaire. It has the same basic questions but looks a little different from the other one. I'd like you to please take a few minutes to complete this survey, and again, tell me out loud what's happening in your head as you read through and answer it.

AGAIN PROBE ON AREAS OF CONFUSION
Tell me about this version compared to the other one. Are there things you preferred? Things you didn't like as much? Were the instructions clear?
GET SPEFIFICS: language choices, visual appeal, confusing terms, size, etc.

## IV. Motivation for Taking Survey

15 minutes
If someone handed you a survey while you were riding a bus or train, how might you react? Would you take the questionnaire? Would you fill it out?

YES, THERE WOULD BE A FREE RIDE COUPON.
WHAT ABOUT THE CHANCE TO WIN $\$ 100$ IN A DRAWING? LIKELIHOOD OF WINNING IS 1 IN ABOUT 3,000 - WOULD THAT BE APPEALING? WHAT OTHER IDEAS/SUGGESTIONS FOR INCENTIVES

If you wouldn't want to take the survey, help me understand what more that person could do to get your participation. PROBE: What would you want to know? Do you have any concerns? We're trying to get at whether or not people are opposed to surveys, or if it's more of a time factor, or something else.

## VI. Conclusion and Thank you.

5 minutes
Now after you've gone through all of this, why do you think the survey is being done? What do you think is going to be done with your responses? Does any of this affect the answers you give?
Last question...Do you recommend any changes to the survey? Graphics? Format? Text?
Thank respondent(s) for participating...have them sign for their incentive.

## Appendix C - Detailed Findings Matrix

This section provides a detailed matrix showing specific preferences and comments about the two survey instruments.

## Table 3: Detailed Findings

| Name | Gender | Age | Eth | Saw first | Prefers | Likes | Dislikes | Problems | How encourage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Samantha | F | 45 | AA | V2 | V1 | V1 - questions written out, more room to write, white space | V2 - not enough room, too crowded | Didn't understand what to put for addresses, confused about bus routes, took a long time to complete - said she'd take it with her and complete later | Money, food (like small bags of candy), free bus pass |
| Reginald | M | 30s | AA | V1 | V2 | V2 - smaller; more apt to fill out. Easier to understand even w/ more concise wording. Color looks better. "I like simple." | V1-no dislikes, just preferred V2 | No real problems, just preferred V2; might not have filled out income | Money, t-shirts; liked free bus pass idea |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Place name and address - left blank "What does this mean?" "I'm confused." |  |
| Mary | F | 37 | H | V2 | V1 | V1 - wording seems clearer; has more examples, looked simple even though it seems plain. It was "pretty quick" to fill out. | V2 - graphic; could be different color/shade of blue to stand out | When ask about bus wait time, which bus? <br> Might not fill out if short ride | "People like freebies." coupons/discounts for free bus ride is good. She didn't notice drawing. |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | V2 - likes color, likes that it's smaller and seems shorter, plus easier to hold on bus |  | Did not read instructions or visual example |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Is a transfer point the start of a trip? |  |
| Michelle | F | 40s | Native Indian \& Lebanese | V1 | V2 | V2- makes more sense. "I understand it better, it's more easily comprehended." Pictures are good, color was better, liked condensed wording, easier to fill out (smaller). | V1-"looks to complicated, like a test." | Unsure how to complete place name and address; didn't understand cross streets (no suggestions for better term) | Free single ride; good to include drawing - didn't see that on V1 |
| John | M | 60s | Anglo | V2 | V1 | V1 - liked this better; "it's more clear and simple." | V2 - reverse text (white on blue) hard to read; white on black not as hard to read. <br> Too small | Doesn't know addresses, didn't fill in cross streets, not sure what bus route to put; is one-way ticket same as $\$ 1.50$ ? | Let people know it will make riding the bus better; free pass is a good idea; put drawing right at the top so people see it |


| Name | Gender | Age | Eth | Saw first | Prefers | Likes | Dislikes | Problems | How encourage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Santos | M | 40s | H | V1 | V2 | V2 - "more plain." "I like it already, it looks simpler." "It's more informative." Pictures help: "that's a plus" "Definitely better." "Blue color is better" "Size is better and it looks more friendly." | V1 - too long; people won't fill out, too much to think about; questionnaire made him think a lot - had to read closely; it was confusing. "It looks dull, and Plain Jane." | V1 - how get from that place (start) was confusing; Instructions were not clear; does not know exact addresses; type of place unclear |  |
| Monica | F | 20s | AA | V2 | V2 | V2 - example would make it easier for people to understand, but didn't look at it while completing; smaller size is better; color is goodV1 - question \#5 made more sense; Likes bus routes size by side, not a list | V1 - larger size; showing two examples | Place name and cross street "What should I do?" - how get from start confusing; instructions not clearDid not read instructions at topAre we asking about the last bus of the day, or the last one she will catch?Between start and end locations - not sure what we're askingQ10 (V1) - are we asking how long waited that day, or how long typically wait? | Free day pass; win monthly bus pass instead of \$100 "I'm not gonna win" |
| Troy | M | 50s | Anglo | V2 | V2 | V2 - color, easier to handle, "more entertaining to the mind's eye" | He would not fill out if on bus; didn't give any personal information | Instructions not clear, "had to think" to determine what we wanted; wait time for buses different between weekdays and weekends | Free bus pass, cash, candy (drawing not needed) |
| Cynthia | F | 30s | AA | V1 | V2 | V2 - color, instructions seemed clear, liked icons; preferred listing out each bus down rather than across as in V1 | V1 - instructions "could have been better" | One-way trip: what do we want? Suggestion: "Fill out this survey about your bus trip" <br> "Examples didn't do much for me" | free ticket/ ride, let people know their voice could be heard "Your suggestions could help" |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Place address - not clear |  |
| Beverly | F | $\begin{aligned} & \text { late } \\ & \text { 20s } \end{aligned}$ | H | V2 | V1 | V1-looks easier to fill out, simpler; B\&W not as confusing as blue ("blue threw me off"); it's bigger so it's easier to see, more readable, very simple | V2 - color, stars | Didn't know addresses <br> Went straight to questions; didn't read instructions <br> One-way trip not clear; thought we wanted her whole day and all buses | Free bus pass; coupons <br> "We want your opinion" |


| Name | Gender | Age | Eth | Saw first | Prefers | Likes | Dislikes | Problems | How encourage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sharon | F | 30s | Anglo | V1 | V2 | V2- color, would take it more seriously; simple, likes bus route list going not (not across); liked example not being shaded; smaller size easier on bus; better overall presentation |  | Not sure of intersection/cross street; doesn't know addresses; how long she waited for this bus or in general; instructions not clear; example not big enough - skipped it and went right to questions | Drawing for monthly bus pass (instead of \$100); free day pass good idea for immediate gift |
| Michael | M | 20s | Anglo | V2 | V1 | V1-B\&W, spaced out - looks easier to fill out; liked detailed questions rather than phrases | V2 - small size looks cluttered; short phrases (wants detailed questions written out) | Confused on Q10 (V2) - 1st or 2nd bus? Not sure what we're asking. <br> Did not read instructions or examples (on either version) | Free bus pass, bottle of water, coupons, gift cards |
| Dianne | F | 60s | AA | V1 | V2 | V2 - blue, easier to fill out/seems shorter, more appealing "This is it." Smaller size is better, but would like a larger font size. "l'd rather read this [version]." | V1 - too much white background | Q3 (V1) "Not sure what to put." "This could confuse a person." Said average rider would not understand how to fill out. | Money, free bus pass; drawing is good, but cash is better |
| Lee | M | 35-49 | AA | V2 | V1 | V 1 is bigger. V2 has the blue color. V1 seemed more self explanatory and easier to fill out. | On V2, the R said q10 should have come before q7. "The way it's worded is kind of trippy." <br> On V1, the R suggested the home to work one-way trip graphic should be placed first. | V2 - was confused and didn't answer 4a \& b, For 7a gave the place name as the cross streets for his home address, not the hotel (which was correct destination), confused at 8 and answered 'bus' instead of 'walk' was thinking how he would get home. <br> V1-R answered all of the buses he would use for the day's round trip. Answered Q7 as home location at end of day. | Chance to win $\$ 100$ is better than the pass. Cash always works. |
| Billy | M | $\begin{gathered} 25- \\ 34 \end{gathered}$ | Anglo | V1 | V2 | V 2 is very explanatory, pinpoints what you're answering. The trifold is more convenient, more helpful to understand. | The black and white one does not 'set the eye'. The 'color blue, or any color, sets the eye.' | Was not familiar with the word "ethnicity". Said, "I don't know that one." but he could easily answer the question. He did skip Q16 Gender on V1 - I think because he was distracted by the word "ethnicity" | Says he would have done the survey anyway, so the chance to win or a pass are not necessary to motivate him. In his opinion some of his fellow passengers will never fill out a survey like this, so don't even give it to them. |



| Name | Gender | Age | Eth | Saw first | Prefers | Likes | Dislikes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mitch | M | $\begin{gathered} 50- \\ 64 \end{gathered}$ | AA | V1 | V1 | V1 - "more clear to understand" |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cliff | M | $\begin{gathered} 35- \\ 49 \end{gathered}$ | AA | V2 | V1 | V1 was easier to read, more spread out. V2 seems more repetitious. More time to think with V1 and a little easier. "It's self explanatory." | At the end of the interview: "Pretty maxed out on it" |

Problems

V2 - verbal examples of one-
way trip and the graphics, icons q5 because it made "dropped off" easier to
understand (from car rather than dropped off by the bus). Q6a \& b seemed to more clearly include rail lines.

V2 was more clear: the wording, visuals, smaller form, color, more pictures. Wouldn't take as long to fill out. Easier to write when you don't have boxes for each letter. Liked the formatting into different sections, made easier to understand. Better graphics on the V2 one-way

She wondered about the "Fort Worth/Denton area does it include Dallas"?

V1 - Thought the term "oneway trip" might add to the confusion because she wasn't sure if she should wasn't sure if she should include transfers. She found
the graphic a little confusing ( R is studying for a master's degree in English at TCU)

V1-5, 6 a , and 6 b were answered for round trip, not one-way trip

R thought some people migh have privacy concerns about disclosing the data. R did not see the phrases saying that 'information is confidentia and will not be shared or sold
trip and liked the phrase "Remember: Your trip may be different from our example." Thought V2 had a friendly feel, informal, detailed but simple.
V1 -understand it better, can
fill this out better, just like it nothing I didn't like about V2,
better. V2 might be easier on V1 just caught my eye.
the bus. on either version.
$R$ was confused because he had a long chained trip and wasn't sure where to start and stop the one-way trip.

V1 - did not see the skip on q2. Item missing on q9. q10 not sure if it was asking how long before the bus arrived a the stop, or before it pulled away (the bus waited at the stop for about 5 minutes).

No problems
out V1 first V is we filled compact and the more better.

Would probably fill out on the bus without incentive, but did notice the chance to win $\$ 100$. The free ticket isn't as appealing because she has a pass, but would probably take it to give to someone else. Suggests a coupon for food or some $\%$ off of something.

Would do the survey for a free one-way ticket or chance to win $\$ 100$

Depends on the perso handing them out. Should be cheerful but not too cheerful.

| Name | Gender | Age | Eth | Saw first | Prefers | Likes | Dislikes | Problems <br> V1-q2 selected work but should have been home, then | How encourage |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Asked if V2 7b is the final destination then why is $q 10$ asked after 7b? | should have been home, then wrote home at 2a, and gave address at 2 b . Q12 - he counted adults in hhld only, not kids | Morning is a harsh time to ask someone to fill it out. Might do it in the afternoon. |
| DH | M | $\begin{gathered} 25 \\ 34 \end{gathered}$ | Anglo | V1 | V2 | V2 is brighter and the colors stand out. | Dislikes filling out the ovals in either version. | V2 - R flipped survey back and forth between q4a and $q 1$. | "A chance to win is not motivating because I have the worst luck. I never win." |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | R was thinking of a 'normal' trip, not most recent. $R$ had item missing on $2 \mathrm{a}, 2 \mathrm{~b}, 9 . \mathrm{R}$ did not include self on q12. |  |
| RM | M | $\begin{array}{r} 35- \\ 49 \end{array}$ | AA | V1 | V2 | Easier to write on V2 | Didn't say he had any dislikes. | $\mathrm{V} 2-\mathrm{R}$ had item missing on 7 b and barely answered 7a. "Forgot to answer" 7b. Answered q10 for where he will get off on trip home. |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $R$ said he would only complete the survey if there was an incentive. Suggested |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | V1 'seemed easier than the | At 4 b he wrote out the city name instead of the place |  | a free monthly pass or $\$ 100$. When asked if he would |
| Keith | M | $\begin{gathered} 25 \\ 34 \end{gathered}$ | Anglo | V2 | V1 | other one but maybe just because I already did the other one first' | name, and then wrote the intersection. Ended up with "7th and Houston" three times in 7b | V1 Examples are confusing to $R$ on $q 4 b$ and $q 7 b$ | said he probably, if time allowed. The chance to win $\$ 100$ sounds good but wouldn't think he had much chance. Doesn't gamble or play the lottery. Prefers oneway ticket. |

Name Gender Age Eth firs
James J. M 50

AA
James J. M 6

Prefers
Likes

## Dislikes

Problems
How encourage

V2 looks easier, compact, more attractive. "Not into color, but it is conforming to the spirit of the age." More modern, more technological. Size is more amenable and appealing. It catches the eye with color.

V2 - more pleasing to the
eye, more user-friendly
V 1 is more business; could get bored. V2 - icons "help you understand what you're looking at." Smaller, easier to handle, don't need a huge folder to write on, a small book would do
$R$ did not bring his glasses and could not read either questionnaire so interviewer orally administered the surveys.
Unusual for me to so read give up information as a warrior." (R previously disclosed he is a Vietnam combat veteran suffering from PTSD.
$R$ was confused on the oneway trip concept and wanted to report his round trip.

Said he would fill out the survey because he agreed to do it. He would not need compensation. Probably not fill it out on the bus because his PTSD causes him to be hyper-vigilant and filling out a survey would be too distracting on the bus.

He thinks most riders would fill it out for a one-way ticket.

Would fill it out without incentive because it's important to vocalize opinion so the bus system knows Free one-way pass would motivate people who are less fortunate. Choosing between the one-way ticket and a chance to win $\$ 100$, he picks chance for $\$ 100$.


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Each record in the database represents a usable survey (i.e., one that has passed all quality assurance procedures).
    ${ }^{2}$ Adult Boardings are defined as boardings made by individuals 16 or over 16 years of age that qualify them for taking the survey.

[^1]:    ${ }^{3}$ It is important to note that due to the lack of adequate information on the general population in the transit service area, 2009 FWTA Transit Pattern Survey data were compared to the residents of Tarrant County.

[^2]:    ${ }^{4}$ Transfer Rate $($ Sample $)=$ Sumi $=1$ to5 (NumVehiclesi * Num Samplesi) / Sum (Num Samplesi)
    ${ }^{5}$ Transfer Rate (Expansion) = Sumi=1to5(Expansioni) / Sumi=1to5(Expansioni/NumVehicles)

[^3]:    ${ }^{6}$ Total trip distance is a calculated straight-line distance between geocoded origin and destination. Trip Distance $=\sqrt{\left(\text { Distance }_{L T}\right)^{2}+\left(\text { Distance }_{\text {LoNG } G}\right)^{2}}$
    where,
    Distance $_{L A T}=69.1 x\left(L A T_{2}-L A T_{1}\right)$
    Distance $_{\text {LNیG }}=69.1 x\left(\right.$ LONG $\left._{2}-L O N G_{1}\right) x \cos \left(L A T_{1} / 57.3\right)$

[^4]:    ${ }^{7}$ Transfer Rate $($ Sample $)=$ Sumi=1to5(NumVehiclesi * Num Samplesi) / Sum (Num Samplesi)
    ${ }^{8}$ Transfer Rate (Expansion) $=$ Sumi=1to5(Expansioni) / Sumi=1to5(Expansioni/NumVehicles)

[^5]:    ${ }^{9}$ Total trip distance is a calculated straight-line distance between geocoded origin and destination. Trip Distance $=\sqrt{\left(\text { Distance }_{L T}\right)^{2}+\left(\text { Distance }_{\text {Lova }}\right)^{2}}$
    where,
    Distance $_{L A T}=69.1 x\left(L A T_{2}-L A T_{1}\right)$
    Distance $_{\text {LoNG }}=69.1 x\left(L O N G_{2}-\right.$ LONG $\left._{1}\right) x \cos \left(L A T_{1} / 57.3\right)$

[^6]:    10 Transfer Rate $($ Sample $)=$ Sumi=1to5(NumVehiclesi * Num Samplesi) / Sum (Num Samplesi)
    ${ }^{11}$ Transfer Rate (Expansion) $=$ Sumi=1to5(Expansioni) / Sumi=1to5(Expansioni/NumVehicles)

[^7]:    12 Total trip distance is a calculated straight-line distance between geocoded origin and destination.
    Trip Distance $=\sqrt{\left(\text { Distance }_{L T}\right)^{2}+\left(\text { Distance }_{L O N G}\right)^{2}}$
    where,
    Distance $_{L A T}=69.1 x\left(L A T_{2}-L A T_{1}\right)$
    Distance $_{\text {LoNG }}=69.1 x\left(\right.$ LONG $_{2}-$ LONG $\left._{1}\right) x \cos \left(L A T_{1} / 57.3\right)$

[^8]:    ${ }^{13}$ Transfer Rate $($ Sample $)=$ Sumi=1to5(NumVehiclesi * Num Samplesi) / Sum (Num Samplesi)
    ${ }^{14}$ Transfer Rate (Expansion) $=$ Sumi=1to5(Expansioni) / Sumi=1to5(Expansioni/NumVehicles)

[^9]:    ${ }^{15}$ Total trip distance is a calculated straight-line distance between geocoded origin and destination.
    Trip Distance $=\sqrt{\left(\text { Distance }_{\text {LIT }}\right)^{2}+\left(\text { Distance }_{\text {LovG }}\right)^{2}}$
    where,
    Distance $_{\text {LIT }}=69.1 x\left(L A T_{2}-L A T_{1}\right)$
    Distance $_{\text {LONG }}=69.1 x\left(\right.$ LONG $_{2}-$ LONG $\left._{1}\right) x \cos \left(L A T_{1} / 57.3\right)$

[^10]:    ${ }^{16}$ Transfer Rate $($ Sample $)=$ Sumi=1to5(NumVehiclesi * Num Samplesi) / Sum (Num Samplesi)
    ${ }^{17}$ Transfer Rate (Expansion) $=$ Sumi=1to5(Expansioni) / Sumi=1to5(Expansioni/NumVehicles)

[^11]:    * If Surveyed Route is not 1st Route, it is considered a transfer.

[^12]:    18 Total trip distance is a calculated straight-line distance between geocoded origin and destination.
    Trip Distance $=\sqrt{\left(\text { Distance }_{L T}\right)^{2}+\left(\text { Distance }_{\text {Lova }}\right)^{2}}$
    where,
    Distance $_{\text {LIT }}=69.1 x\left(L A T_{2}-L A T_{1}\right)$
    Distance $_{\text {LONG }}=69.1 x\left(\right.$ LONG $_{2}-$ LONG $\left._{1}\right) x \cos \left(L A T_{1} / 57.3\right)$

[^13]:    ${ }^{19}$ Transfer Rate (Sample) = Sumi=1to5(NumVehiclesi * Num Samplesi) / Sum (Num Samplesi)
    20 **Transfer Rate (Expansion) = Sumi=1to5(Expansioni) / Sumi=1to5(Expansioni/NumVehicles)

[^14]:    ${ }^{21}$ Total trip distance is a calculated straight-line distance between geocoded origin and destination.
    Trip Distance $=\sqrt{\left(\text { Distance }_{L T}\right)^{2}+\left(\text { Distance }_{\text {LoNG } G}\right)^{2}}$
    where,
    Distance $_{L T T}=69.1 x\left(L A T_{2}-L A T_{1}\right)$
    Distance $_{\text {toNG }}=69.1 x\left(\right.$ LONG $_{2}-$ LONG $\left._{1}\right) x \cos \left(L A T_{1} / 57.3\right)$

[^15]:    ${ }^{22}$ Transfer Rate (Sample) $=$ Sumi=1to5(NumVehiclesi * Num Samplesi) / Sum (Num Samplesi)
    ${ }^{23}$ Transfer Rate (Expansion) = Sumi=1to5(Expansioni) / Sumi=1to5(Expansioni/NumVehicles)

[^16]:    ${ }^{24}$ Total trip distance is a calculated straight-line distance between geocoded origin and destination.
    Trip Distance $=\sqrt{\left(\text { Distance }_{L T}\right)^{2}+\left(\text { Distance }_{L O N G}\right)^{2}}$
    where,
    Distance $_{\text {LIT }}=69.1 x\left(L A T_{2}-L A T_{1}\right)$
    Distance $_{\text {LoNG }}=69.1 x\left(\right.$ LONG $_{2}-$ LONG $\left._{1}\right) x \cos \left(L A T_{1} / 57.3\right)$

[^17]:    ${ }^{25}$ Transfer Rate (Sample) = Sumi=1to5(NumVehiclesi * Num Samplesi) / Sum (Num Samplesi)
    $26 * *$ Transfer Rate (Expansion) $=$ Sumi=1to5(Expansioni) / Sumi=1to5(Expansioni/NumVehicles)

[^18]:    ${ }^{27}$ Total trip distance is a calculated straight-line distance between geocoded origin and destination.
    Trip Distance $=\sqrt{\left(\text { Distance }_{L T}\right)^{2}+\left(\text { Distance }_{L O N G}\right)^{2}}$
    where,
    Distance $_{\text {LIT }}=69.1 x\left(L A T_{2}-L A T_{1}\right)$
    Distance $_{\text {LoNG }}=69.1 x\left(\right.$ LONG $_{2}-$ LONG $\left._{1}\right) x \cos \left(L A T_{1} / 57.3\right)$

[^19]:    28 Transfer Rate (Sample) = Sumi=1to5(NumVehiclesi * Num Samplesi) / Sum (Num Samplesi)

[^20]:    ${ }^{30}$ Total trip distance is a calculated straight-line distance between geocoded origin and destination.
    Trip Distance $=\sqrt{\left(\text { Distance }_{L T}\right)^{2}+\left(\text { Distance }_{L O N G}\right)^{2}}$
    where,
    Distance $_{\text {LIT }}=69.1 x\left(L A T_{2}-L A T_{1}\right)$
    Distance $_{\text {LONG }}=69.1 x\left(\right.$ LONG $_{2}-$ LONG $\left._{1}\right) x \cos \left(L A T_{1} / 57.3\right)$

[^21]:    ${ }^{31}$ Transfer Rate (Sample) = Sumi=1to5(NumVehiclesi * Num Samplesi) / Sum (Num Samplesi)
    ${ }^{32}$ Transfer Rate (Expansion) $=$ Sumi=1to5(Expansioni) / Sumi=1to5(Expansioni/NumVehicles)

[^22]:    ${ }^{33}$ Total trip distance is a calculated straight-line distance between geocoded origin and destination.
    Trip Distance $=\sqrt{\left(\text { Distance }_{L T}\right)^{2}+\left(\text { Distance }_{L O N G}\right)^{2}}$
    where,
    Distance $_{\text {LIT }}=69.1 x\left(L A T_{2}-L A T_{1}\right)$
    Distance $_{\text {LoNG }}=69.1 x\left(\right.$ LONG $_{2}-$ LONG $\left._{1}\right) x \cos \left(L A T_{1} / 57.3\right)$

[^23]:    ${ }^{34}$ Transfer Rate (Sample) = Sumi=1to5(NumVehiclesi * Num Samplesi) / Sum (Num Samplesi)
    $35 * * T r a n s f e r$ Rate (Expansion) $=$ Sumi=1to5(Expansioni) / Sumi=1to5(Expansioni/NumVehicles)

[^24]:    ${ }^{36}$ Total trip distance is a calculated straight-line distance between geocoded origin and destination.
    Trip Distance $=\sqrt{\left(\text { Distance }_{L I T}\right)^{2}+\left(\text { Distance }_{\text {LONG }}\right)^{2}}$
    where,
    Distance $_{L A T}=69.1 \times\left(L A T_{2}-L A T_{1}\right)$
    Distance $_{\text {LoNG }}=69.1 x\left(\right.$ LONG $_{2}-$ LONG $\left._{1}\right) x \cos \left(L A T_{1} / 57.3\right)$

